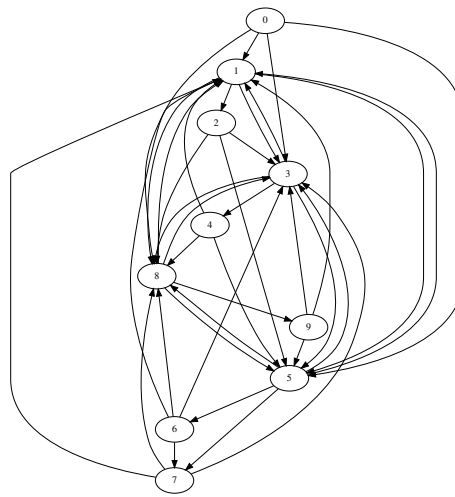


# A well-connected C++11 Boost.Graph tutorial

Richèl Bilderbeek

December 26, 2015



## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1	Why this tutorial . . . . .	8
1.2	Code snippets . . . . .	8
1.3	Coding style . . . . .	9
1.4	Tutorial style . . . . .	9
1.5	License . . . . .	10
1.6	Feedback . . . . .	10
1.7	Help . . . . .	10
1.8	Acknowledgements . . . . .	10
1.9	Outline . . . . .	10
<b>2</b>	<b>Building graphs without properties</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	Creating an empty (directed) graph . . . . .	15
2.2	Creating an empty undirected graph . . . . .	17
2.3	Counting the number of vertices . . . . .	18
2.4	Counting the number of edges . . . . .	19

2.5	Adding a vertex . . . . .	20
2.6	Vertex descriptors . . . . .	22
2.7	Get the vertex iterators . . . . .	22
2.8	Get all vertex descriptors . . . . .	23
2.9	Add an edge . . . . .	25
2.10	boost::add_edge result . . . . .	27
2.11	Getting the edge iterators . . . . .	27
2.12	Edge descriptors . . . . .	28
2.13	Get all edge descriptors . . . . .	29
2.14	Creating a directed graph . . . . .	30
2.14.1	Graph . . . . .	30
2.14.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	31
2.14.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	31
2.14.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	32
2.14.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	32
2.15	Creating $K_2$ , a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices	33
2.15.1	Graph . . . . .	33
2.15.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	33
2.15.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	34
2.15.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	35
2.15.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	35
<b>3</b>	<b>Working on graphs without properties</b>	<b>36</b>
3.1	Getting the vertices' out degree . . . . .	36
3.2	Saving a graph to a .dot file . . . . .	38
3.3	Loading a directed graph from a .dot . . . . .	39
3.4	Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file . . . . .	41
<b>4</b>	<b>Building graphs with named vertices</b>	<b>43</b>
4.1	Creating an empty directed graph with named vertices . . . . .	44
4.2	Creating an empty undirected graph with named vertices . . . . .	45
4.3	Add a vertex with a name . . . . .	47
4.4	Getting the vertices' names . . . . .	48
4.5	Creating a Markov chain with named vertices . . . . .	50
4.5.1	Graph . . . . .	50
4.5.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	51
4.5.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	52
4.5.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	52
4.5.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	53
4.6	Creating $K_2$ with named vertices . . . . .	53
4.6.1	Graph . . . . .	53
4.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	53
4.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	54
4.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	55
4.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	55

<b>5</b>	<b>Working on graphs with named vertices</b>	<b>56</b>
5.1	Check if there exists a vertex with a certain name . . . . .	57
5.2	Find a vertex by its name . . . . .	58
5.3	Get a (named) vertex its degree, in degree and out degree . . . .	60
5.4	Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor . . . . .	62
5.5	Set a (named) vertex its name from its vertex descriptor . . . .	64
5.6	Setting all vertices' names . . . . .	65
5.7	Clear the edges of a named vertex . . . . .	66
5.8	Remove a named vertex . . . . .	68
5.9	Removing the edge between two named vertices . . . . .	69
5.10	Saving an directed/undirected graph with named vertices to a .dot file . . . . .	71
5.10.1	Using boost::make_label_writer . . . . .	71
5.10.2	Using a C++11 lambda function . . . . .	72
5.10.3	Demonstration . . . . .	74
5.11	Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot . . . .	74
5.12	Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot . .	76
<b>6</b>	<b>Building graphs with named edges and vertices</b>	<b>78</b>
6.1	Creating an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices	79
6.2	Creating an empty undirected graph with named edges and vertices	81
6.3	Adding a named edge . . . . .	83
6.4	Getting the edges' names . . . . .	85
6.5	Creating Markov chain with named edges and vertices . . . . .	87
6.5.1	Graph . . . . .	87
6.5.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	88
6.5.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	90
6.5.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	91
6.5.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	91
6.6	Creating $K_3$ with named edges and vertices . . . . .	91
6.6.1	Graph . . . . .	91
6.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	92
6.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	94
6.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	95
6.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	95
<b>7</b>	<b>Working on graphs with named edges and vertices</b>	<b>96</b>
7.1	Check if there exists an edge with a certain name . . . . .	96
7.2	Find an edge by its name . . . . .	98
7.3	Get a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor . . . . .	100
7.4	Set a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor . . . . .	101
7.5	Removing the first edge with a certain name . . . . .	103
7.6	Saving an undirected graph with named edges and vertices as a .dot . . . . .	105
7.7	Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot . . . . .	106

7.8	Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot . . . . .	109
<b>8</b>	<b>Building graphs with bundled vertices</b>	<b>111</b>
8.1	Creating the bundled vertex class . . . . .	111
8.2	Create the empty directed graph with bundled vertices . . . . .	113
8.3	Create the empty undirected graph with bundled vertices . . . . .	114
8.4	Add a bundled vertex . . . . .	114
8.5	Getting the bundled vertices' my_vertexes . . . . .	115
8.6	Creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices . . . . .	116
8.6.1	Graph . . . . .	116
8.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	117
8.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	118
8.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	119
8.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	119
8.7	Creating $K_2$ with bundled vertices . . . . .	120
8.7.1	Graph . . . . .	120
8.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	120
8.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	120
8.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	121
8.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	121
<b>9</b>	<b>Working on graphs with bundled vertices</b>	<b>121</b>
9.1	Has a bundled vertex with a my_bundled_vertex . . . . .	122
9.2	Find a bundled vertex with a certain my_bundled_vertex . . . . .	123
9.3	Get a bundled vertex its 'my_bundled_vertex' . . . . .	125
9.4	Set a bundled vertex its my_vertex . . . . .	126
9.5	Setting all bundled vertices' my_vertex objects . . . . .	127
9.6	Storing a graph with bundled vertices as a .dot . . . . .	128
9.7	Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot . . . . .	130
9.8	Loading an undirected graph with bundled vertices from a .dot . . . . .	132
<b>10</b>	<b>Building graphs with bundled edges and vertices</b>	<b>134</b>
10.1	Creating the bundled edge class . . . . .	135
10.2	Create an empty directed graph with bundled edges and vertices . . . . .	136
10.3	Create an empty undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices . . . . .	138
10.4	Add a bundled edge . . . . .	139
10.5	Getting the bundled edges my_edges . . . . .	141
10.6	Creating a Markov-chain with bundled edges and vertices . . . . .	142
10.6.1	Graph . . . . .	142
10.6.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	143
10.6.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	145
10.6.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	146
10.6.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	146
10.7	Creating $K_3$ with bundled edges and vertices . . . . .	146
10.7.1	Graph . . . . .	146

10.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	147
10.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	148
10.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	148
10.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	148
<b>11</b>	<b>Working on graphs with bundled edges and vertices</b>	<b>149</b>
11.1	Has a my_bundled_edge . . . . .	149
11.2	Find a my_bundled_edge . . . . .	150
11.3	Get an edge its my_bundled_edge . . . . .	152
11.4	Set an edge its my_bundled_edge . . . . .	154
11.5	Storing a graph with bundled edges and vertices as a .dot . . . .	156
11.6	Load a directed graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	158
11.7	Load an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	161
<b>12</b>	<b>Building graphs with custom vertices</b>	<b>164</b>
12.1	Creating the vertex class . . . . .	164
12.2	Installing the new vertex property . . . . .	166
12.3	Create the empty directed graph with custom vertices . . . . .	167
12.4	Create the empty undirected graph with custom vertices . . . . .	169
12.5	Add a custom vertex . . . . .	170
12.6	Getting the vertices' my_vertexes . . . . .	171
12.7	Creating a two-state Markov chain with custom vertices . . . . .	173
12.7.1	Graph . . . . .	173
12.7.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	173
12.7.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	174
12.7.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	175
12.7.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	176
12.8	Creating $K_2$ with custom vertices . . . . .	176
12.8.1	Graph . . . . .	176
12.8.2	Function to create such a graph . . . . .	177
12.8.3	Creating such a graph . . . . .	177
12.8.4	The .dot file produced . . . . .	178
12.8.5	The .svg file produced . . . . .	179
<b>13</b>	<b>Working on graphs with custom vertices (as a custom property)</b>	<b>179</b>
13.1	Has a custom vertex with a my_vertex . . . . .	179
13.2	Find a custom vertex with a certain my_vertex . . . . .	181
13.3	Get a custom vertex its my_vertex . . . . .	183
13.4	Set a custom vertex its my_vertex . . . . .	185
13.5	Setting all custom vertices' my_vertex objects . . . . .	187
13.6	Storing a graph with custom vertices as a .dot . . . . .	189
13.7	Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot . . . .	190
13.8	Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot . .	191

<b>14 Building graphs with custom and selectable vertices</b>	<b>193</b>
14.1 Installing the new <code>is_selected</code> property . . . . .	194
14.2 Create an empty directed graph with custom and selectable vertices	195
14.3 Create an empty undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices . . . . .	197
14.4 Add a custom and selectable vertex . . . . .	198
14.5 Creating a Markov-chain with custom and selectable vertices . .	201
14.5.1 Graph . . . . .	201
14.5.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	201
14.5.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	203
14.5.4 The <code>.dot</code> file produced . . . . .	204
14.5.5 The <code>.svg</code> file produced . . . . .	205
14.6 Creating $K_2$ with custom and selectable vertices . . . . .	206
14.6.1 Graph . . . . .	206
14.6.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	207
14.6.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	208
14.6.4 The <code>.dot</code> file produced . . . . .	208
14.6.5 The <code>.svg</code> file produced . . . . .	209
<b>15 Working on graphs with custom and selectable vertices</b>	<b>209</b>
15.1 Storing a graph with custom and selectable vertices as a <code>.dot</code> . .	210
15.2 Loading a directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a <code>.dot</code> . . . . .	212
15.3 Loading an undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices from a <code>.dot</code> . . . . .	214
<b>16 Building graphs with custom edges and vertices</b>	<b>216</b>
16.1 Creating the custom edge class . . . . .	217
16.2 Installing the new edge property . . . . .	219
16.3 Create an empty directed graph with custom edges and vertices .	220
16.4 Create an empty undirected graph with custom edges and vertices	222
16.5 Add a custom edge . . . . .	223
16.6 Getting the custom edges <code>my_edges</code> . . . . .	225
16.7 Creating a Markov-chain with custom edges and vertices . . . .	226
16.7.1 Graph . . . . .	226
16.7.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	227
16.7.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	229
16.7.4 The <code>.dot</code> file produced . . . . .	230
16.7.5 The <code>.svg</code> file produced . . . . .	230
16.8 Creating $K_3$ with custom edges and vertices . . . . .	230
16.8.1 Graph . . . . .	230
16.8.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	231
16.8.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	232
16.8.4 The <code>.dot</code> file produced . . . . .	232
16.8.5 The <code>.svg</code> file produced . . . . .	233

<b>17 Working on graphs with custom edges and vertices</b>	<b>233</b>
17.1 Has a my_custom_edge . . . . .	233
17.2 Find a my_custom_edge . . . . .	235
17.3 Get an edge its my_custom_edge . . . . .	237
17.4 Set an edge its my_custom_edge . . . . .	239
17.5 Storing a graph with custom edges and vertices as a .dot . . . .	241
17.6 Load a directed graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	243
17.7 Load an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file . . . . .	246
<b>18 Building graphs with a graph name</b>	<b>248</b>
18.1 Create an empty directed graph with a graph name property . .	249
18.2 Create an empty undirected graph with a graph name property .	250
18.3 Get a graph its name property . . . . .	252
18.4 Set a graph its name property . . . . .	253
18.5 Create a directed graph with a graph name property . . . . .	254
18.5.1 Graph . . . . .	254
18.5.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	254
18.5.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	255
18.5.4 The .dot file produced . . . . .	256
18.5.5 The .svg file produced . . . . .	257
18.6 Create an undirected graph with a graph name property . . . .	257
18.6.1 Graph . . . . .	257
18.6.2 Function to create such a graph . . . . .	257
18.6.3 Creating such a graph . . . . .	258
18.6.4 The .dot file produced . . . . .	259
18.6.5 The .svg file produced . . . . .	259
<b>19 Working on graphs with a graph name</b>	<b>260</b>
19.1 Storing a graph with a graph name property as a .dot file . . . .	260
19.2 Loading a directed graph with a graph name property from a .dot file . . . . .	260
19.3 Loading an undirected graph with a graph name property from a .dot file . . . . .	262
<b>20 Building graphs with custom graph properties</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>21 Working on graphs with custom graph properties</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>22 Other graph functions</b>	<b>264</b>
22.1 Encode a std::string to a Graphviz-friendly format . . . . .	264
22.2 Decode a std::string from a Graphviz-friendly format . . . . .	264

<b>23 Misc functions</b>	<b>265</b>
23.1 Getting a data type as a <code>std::string</code> . . . . .	265
23.2 Convert a <code>.dot</code> to <code>.svg</code> . . . . .	266
23.3 Check if a file exists . . . . .	267
<b>24 Errors</b>	<b>268</b>
24.1 Formed reference to void . . . . .	268
24.2 No matching function for call to <code>'clear_out_edges'</code> . . . . .	268
24.3 No matching function for call to <code>'clear_in_edges'</code> . . . . .	269
24.4 Undefined reference to <code>boost::detail::graph::read_graphviz_new</code> .	269
24.5 Property not found: <code>node_id</code> . . . . .	269
<b>25 Appendix</b>	<b>270</b>
25.1 List of all edge, graph and vertex properties . . . . .	270
25.2 Graphviz attributes . . . . .	271

# 1 Introduction

This is 'A well-connected C++11 Boost.Graph tutorial', version 1.5.

## 1.1 Why this tutorial

I needed this tutorial already in 2006, when I started experimenting with Boost.Graph. More specifically, I needed a tutorial that:

- Orders concepts chronologically
- Increases complexity gradually
- Shows complete pieces of code

What I had were the book [8] and the Boost.Graph website, both did not satisfy these requirements.

This tutorial is intended to take the reader to the level of understanding the book [8] and the Boost.Graph website require. It is about basic graph manipulation, not the more advanced graph algorithms. An analogy with `std::vector`: it teaches the `std::vector` member functions, but not the algorithms that work on.

## 1.2 Code snippets

For every concept, I will show

- the `'do'` function: a function that achieves a goal, for example `'create_empty_undirected_graph'`
- the `'demo'` function: a function that demonstrates how to call the first, for example `'create_empty_undirected_graph_demo'`



I enjoy to show concepts by putting those in (long-named) functions. These functions sometimes border the trivial, by, for example, only calling a single `Boost.Graph` function. On the other hand, these functions have more English-sounding names, resulting in demonstration code that is readable. Additionally, they explicitly mention their return type (in a simpler way), which may be considered informative.

All coding snippets are taken from compiled C++11 code. I chose to use C++11 because (1) C++14 was not installable on all my computers (2) the step to C++14 is small. All code is tested to compile cleanly under GCC at the highest warning level. The code, as well as this tutorial, can be downloaded from the GitHub at [www.github.com/richebilderbeek/BoostGraphTutorial](http://www.github.com/richebilderbeek/BoostGraphTutorial).

### 1.3 Coding style

I use the coding style from the Core C++ Guidelines. At the time of this writing, the Core C++ Guidelines were still in early development, so I can only hope the conventions I then chose to follow are still Good Ideas.

It is important to add comments to code. In this tutorial, however, I have chosen not to put comments in code, as I already describe the function in the tutorial its text. This way, it prevents me from saying the same things twice.

It is good to write generic code. In this tutorial, however, I have chosen my functions to have no templated arguments for conciseness and readability. For example, a vertex name is `std::string`, the type for if a vertex is selected is a boolean, and the custom vertex type is of type `'my_custom_vertex'`. I think these choices are reasonable and that the resulting increase in readability is worth it.

Due to my long function names and the limitation of  $\approx 50$  characters per line, sometimes the code does get to look a bit awkward. I am sorry for this.

I prefer to use the keyword `auto` over doubling the lines of code for using statements. Because the `'do'` functions return an explicit data type, these can be used for reference (until `'decltype(auto)'` gets into fashion as a return type). If you really want to know a type, you can use the `'get_type_name'` function (chapter 23.1).

On the other hand, I am explicit in the namespaces of functions and classes I use, so to distinguish between types like `'std::array'` and `'boost::array'`. Some functions (for example, `'get'`) reside in the namespace of the graph to work on. In this tutorial, this is in the global namespace. Thus, I will write `'get'`, instead of `'boost::get'`, as the latter does not compile.

### 1.4 Tutorial style

In the index, I did first put all my long-named functions there literally, but this resulted in a very sloppy layout. Instead, the function `'do_something'` can be found as `'Do something'` in the index. On the other hand, STL and Boost functions like `'std::do_something'` and `'boost::do_something'` can be found as such in the index.

## 1.5 License

This tutorial is licensed under Creative Commons license 4.0. All C++ code is licensed under GPL 3.0.



Figure 1: Creative Commons license 4.0

## 1.6 Feedback

This tutorial is not intended to be perfect yet. For that, I need help and feedback from the community. All referenced feedback is welcome, as well as any constructive feedback.

I have tried hard to strictly follow the style as described above. If you find I deviated from these decisions somewhere, I would be grateful if you'd let know. Next to this, there are some sections that need to be coded or have its code improved.

## 1.7 Help

There are some pieces of code I could use help with:

- Issue #12: Loading a directed graph with a name, function 'load\_directed\_graph\_with\_graph\_name\_fn' as shown in chapters 19.2. Perhaps the function 'save\_graph\_with\_graph\_name\_to\_dot' (chapter 19.1) needs to be rewritten as well

I have already put the tests in place, so you/I can easily check if your solution works. If the program crashes with the message 'assertion failed: !"Fixed #"', a problem has been solved.

## 1.8 Acknowledgements

These are users that improved this tutorial and/or the code behind this tutorial, in chronological order:

- E. Kawashima

## 1.9 Outline

The chapters of this tutorial are also like a well-connected graph (as shown in figure 2). To allow for quicker learners to skim chapters, or for beginners looking to find the patterns, some chapters are repetitions of each other (for example, getting an edge its name is very similar to getting a vertex its name)<sup>1</sup>. This

---

<sup>1</sup>There was even copy-pasting involved!

tutorial is not about being short, but being complete, at the risk of being called bloated.

The distinction between the chapter is in the type of edges and vertices. They can have:

- no properties: see chapter 2
- have a name: see chapter 4
- have a bundled property: see chapter 8
- have a custom property: see chapter 12

The differences between graphs with bundled and custom prorties are shown in table 1:

	Bundled	Custom
Meaning	Edges/vertices are of your type	Edges/vertices have an additional custom property
Interface	Directly	Via property map
Class members	Must be public	Can be private
File I/O mechanism	Via public class members	Via stream operators
File I/O success	Fails, please help!	Works, with encoding/decoding

Table 1: Difference between bundled and custom properties

Pivotal chapters are chapters like 'Finding the first vertex with ...', as this opens up the door to finding a vertex and manipulating it.

All chapters have a rather similar structure in themselves, as depicted in figure 3.

## 2 Building graphs without properties

Boost.Graph is about creating graphs. In this chapter we create the simplest of graphs, in which edges and nodes have no properties (e.g. having a name).

Still, there are two types of graphs that can be constructed: undirected and directed graphs. The difference between directed and undirected graphs is in the edges: in an undirected graph, an edge connects two vertices without any directionality, as displayed in figure 4. In a directed graph, an edge goes from a certain vertex, its source, to another (which may actually be the same), its target. A directed graph is shown in figure 5.

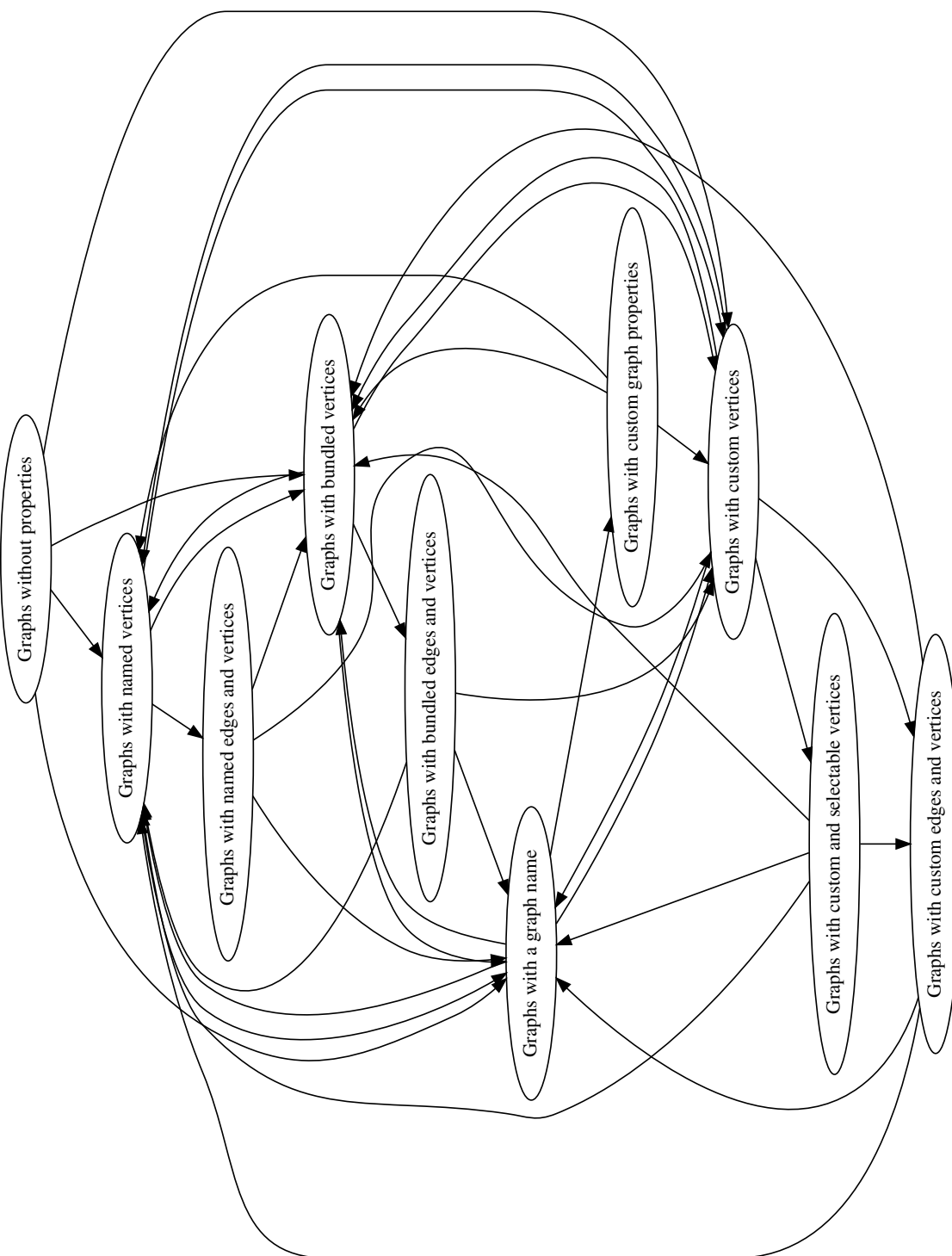


Figure 2: The relations between chapters

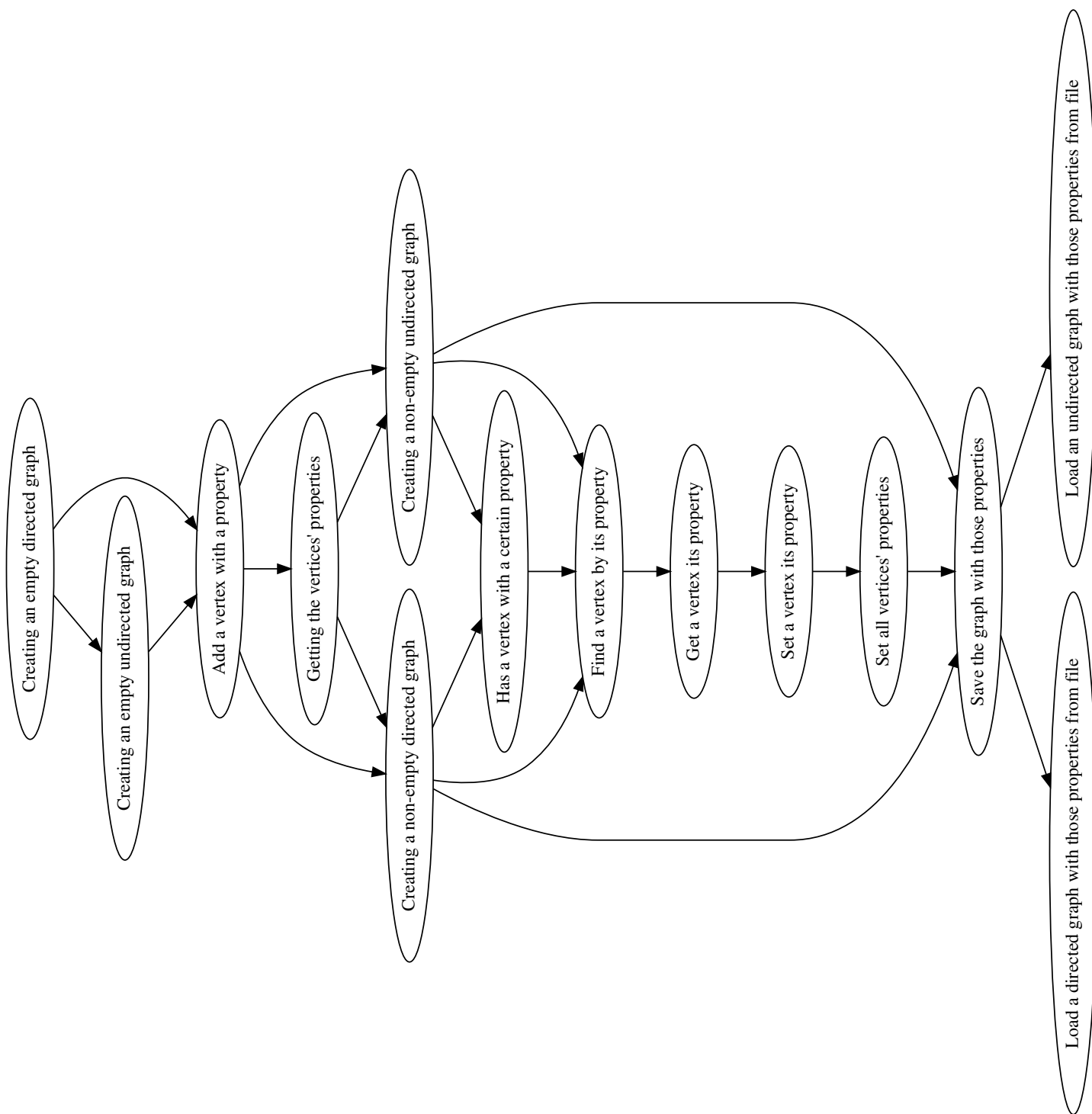


Figure 3: The relations between sub-chapters

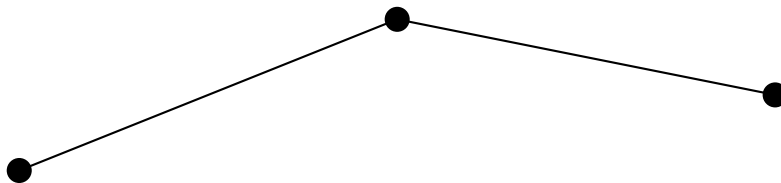


Figure 4: Example of an undirected graph

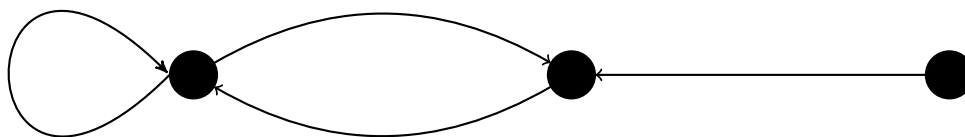


Figure 5: Example of a directed graph

In this chapter, we will build two directed and two undirected graphs:

- An empty (directed) graph, which is the default type: see chapter 2.1
- An empty (undirected) graph: see chapter 2.2
- A two-state Markov chain, a directed graph with two vertices and four edges, chapter 2.14
- $K_2$ , an undirected graph with two vertices and one edge, chapter 2.15

Creating an empty graph may sound trivial, it is not, thanks to the versatility of the Boost.Graph library.

In the process of creating graphs, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are encountered:

- Counting the number of vertices: see chapter 2.3
- Counting the number of edges: see chapter 2.4
- Adding a vertex: see chapter 2.5
- Getting all vertices: see chapter 2.7

- Getting all vertex descriptors: see chapter 2.8
- Adding an edge: see chapter 2.9
- Getting all edges: see chapter 2.11
- Getting all edge descriptors: see chapter 2.13

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

The chapter also introduces some important concepts:

- Vertex descriptors: see chapter 2.6
- Edge insertion result: see chapter 2.10
- Edge descriptors: see chapter 2.12

After this chapter you may want to:

- Building graphs with named vertices: see chapter 4
- Building graphs with bundled vertices: see chapter 8
- Building graphs with custom vertices: see chapter 12
- Building graphs with a graph name: see chapter 18

## 2.1 Creating an empty (directed) graph

Let's create an empty graph!

Algorithm 1 shows the function to create an empty graph.

---

### Algorithm 1 Creating an empty (directed) graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<>
create_empty_directed_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<>();
}
```

---

The code consists out of an `#include` and a function definition. The `#include` tells the compiler to read the header file `'adjacency_list.hpp'`. A header file (often with a `'.h'` or `'.hpp'` extension) contains class and functions declarations and/or definitions. The header file `'adjacency_list.hpp'` contains the `boost::adjacency_list` class definition. Without including this file, you will get compile errors like `'definition of boost::adjacency_list unknown'`<sup>2</sup>. The function `'create_empty_directed_graph'` has:

---

<sup>2</sup>In practice, these compiler error messages will be longer, bordering the unreadable

- a return type: The return type is 'boost::adjacency\_list<>', that is a 'boost::adjacency\_list with all template arguments set at their defaults
- a noexcept specification: the function should not throw<sup>3</sup>, so it is preferred to mark it noexcept ([10] chapter 13.7).
- a function body: all the function body does is create a 'boost::adjacency\_list<>', by calling its constructor, by using the round brackets

Algorithm 2 demonstrates the 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph' function. Note that it includes a header file with the same name as the function<sup>4</sup> first, to be able to use it. 'auto' is used, as this is preferred over explicit type declarations ([10] chapter 31.6). The keyword 'auto' lets the compiler figure out the type itself.

---

**Algorithm 2** Demonstration of 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph'

---

```
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"

void create_empty_directed_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
}
```

---

Congratulations, you've just created a boost::adjacency\_list with its default template arguments. The boost::adjacency\_list is the most commonly used graph type, the other is the boost::adjacency\_matrix. We do not do anything with it yet, but still, you've just created a graph, in which:

- The out edges and vertices are stored in a std::vector
- The edges have a direction
- The vertices, edges and graph have no properties
- The edges are stored in a std::list

It stores its edges, out edges and vertices in a two different STL<sup>5</sup> containers. std::vector is the container you should use by default ([10] chapter 31.6, [11] chapter 76), as it has constant time look-up and back insertion. The std::list is used for storing the edges, as it is better suited at inserting elements at any position.

I use const to store the empty graph as we do not modify it. Correct use of const is called const-correct. Prefer to be const-correct ([9] chapter 7.9.3, [10] chapter 12.7, [7] item 3, [3] chapter 3, [11] item 15, [2] FAQ 14.05, [1] item 8, [4] 9.1.6).

---

<sup>3</sup>if the function would throw because it cannot allocate this little piece of memory, you are already in big trouble

<sup>4</sup>I do not think it is important to have creative names

<sup>5</sup>Standard Template Library, the standard library



## 2.2 Creating an empty undirected graph

Let's create another empty graph! This time, we even make it undirected!

Algorithm 3 shows how to create an undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 3** Creating an empty undirected graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_empty_undirected_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS
    >();
}
```

---

This algorithm differs from the 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph' function (algorithm 1) in that there are three template arguments that need to be specified in the creation of the `boost::adjacency_list`:

- the first '`boost::vecS`': select (that is what the 'S' means) that out edges are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- the second '`boost::vecS`': select that the graph vertices are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- '`boost::undirectedS`': select that the graph is undirected. This is all we needed to change. By default, this argument is `boost::directed`

Algorithm 4 demonstrates the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph' function.

---

**Algorithm 4** Demonstration of 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph'

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

void create_empty_undirected_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
}
```

---

Congratulations, with algorithm 4, you’ve just created an undirected graph in which:

- The out edges and vertices are stored in a `std::vector`
- The graph is undirected
- Vertices, edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

## 2.3 Counting the number of vertices

Let’s count all zero vertices of an empty graph!

---

**Algorithm 5** Count the number of vertices

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
int get_n_vertices(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    const int n{
        static_cast<int>(boost::num_vertices(g))
    };
    assert(static_cast<unsigned long>(n)
        == boost::num_vertices(g)
    );
    return n;
}
```

---

The function ‘get\_n\_vertices’ takes the result of `boost::num_vertices`, converts it to `int` and checks if there was conversion error. We do so, as one should prefer using signed data types over unsigned ones in an interface ([4] chapter 9.2.2). To do so, in the function body its first statement, the unsigned long produced by `boost::num_vertices` get converted to an `int` using a `static_cast`. Using an unsigned integer over a (signed) integer for the sake of gaining that one more bit ([9] chapter 4.4) should be avoided. The integer ‘n’ is initialized using list-initialization, which is preferred over the other initialization syntaxes ([10] chapter 17.7.6).

The `assert` checks if the conversion back to unsigned long re-creates the original value, to check if no information has been lost. If information is lost, the program crashes. Use `assert` extensively ([9] chapter 24.5.18, [10] chapter 30.5, [11] chapter 68, [6] chapter 8.2, [5] hour 24, [4] chapter 2.6).

The function 'get\_n\_vertices' is demonstrated in algorithm 6, to measure the number of vertices of both the directed and undirected graph we are already able to create.

---

**Algorithm 6** Demonstration of the 'get\_n\_vertices' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_n_vertices.h"

void get_n_vertices_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    assert(get_n_vertices(g) == 0);

    const auto h = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    assert(get_n_vertices(h) == 0);
}
```

---

Note that the type of graph does not matter here. One can count the number of vertices of every graph, as all graphs have vertices. Boost.Graph is very good at detecting operations that are not allowed, during compile time.

## 2.4 Counting the number of edges

Let's count all zero edges of an empty graph!

This is very similar to the previous chapter, only it uses `boost::num_edges` instead:

---

**Algorithm 7** Count the number of edges

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
int get_n_edges(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    const int n{
        static_cast<int>(boost::num_edges(g))
    };
    assert(static_cast<unsigned long>(n)
        == boost::num_edges(g)
    );
    return n;
}
```

---

This code is similar to the 'get\_n\_vertices' function (algorithm 5, see rationale there) except 'boost::num\_edges' is used, instead of 'boost::num\_vertices', which also returns an unsigned long.

The function 'get\_n\_edges' is demonstrated in algorithm 8, to measure the number of edges of an empty directed and undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 8** Demonstration of the 'get\_n\_edges' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_n_edges.h"

void get_n_edges_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    assert(get_n_edges(g) == 0);

    const auto h = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    assert(get_n_edges(h) == 0);
}
```

---

## 2.5 Adding a vertex

Empty graphs are nice, now its time to add a vertex!

To add a vertex to a graph, the `boost::add_vertex` function is used as shows in algorithm 9:

---

**Algorithm 9** Adding a vertex to a graph

---

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_vertex(graph& g) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    boost::add_vertex(g);
}
```

---

The `static_assert` at the top of the function checks during compiling if the function is called with a non-const graph. One can freely omit this `static_assert`: you will get a compiler error anyways, be it a less helpful one.

Note that `boost::add_vertex` (in the 'add\_vertex' function) returns a vertex descriptor, which is ignored for now. Vertex descriptors are looked at in more details at the chapter 2.6, as we need these to add an edge. Algorithm 10 shows how to add a vertex to a directed and undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 10** Demonstration of the 'add\_vertex' function

---

```
#include "add_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

void add_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    add_vertex(g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);

    auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    add_vertex(h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 1);
}
```

---

This demonstration code creates two empty graphs, adds one vertex to each and then asserts that the number of vertices in each graph is one. This works for both types of graphs, as all graphs have vertices.

## 2.6 Vertex descriptors

A vertex descriptor is a handle to a vertex within a graph.

Vertex descriptors can be obtained by dereferencing a vertex iterator (see chapter 2.8). To do so, we first obtain some vertex iterators in chapter 2.7).

Vertex descriptors are used to:

- add and edge between two vertices, see chapter 2.9
- obtain properties of vertex a vertex, for example the vertex its out degrees (chapter 3.1), the vertex its name (chapter 4.4), or a custom vertex property (chapter 12.6)

In this tutorial, vertex descriptors have named prefixed with 'vd\_', for example 'vd\_1'.

## 2.7 Get the vertex iterators

You cannot get the vertices. This may sound unexpected, as it must be possible to work on the vertices of a graph. Working on the vertices of a graph is done through these steps:

- Obtain a vertex iterator pair from the graph
- Dereferencing a vertex iterator to obtain a vertex descriptor

'vertices' (not 'boost::vertices') is used to obtain a vertex iterator pair, as shown in algorithm 11. The first vertex iterator points to the first vertex (its descriptor, to be precise), the second points to beyond the last vertex (its descriptor, to be precise). In this tutorial, vertex iterator pairs have named prefixed with 'vip\_', for example 'vip\_1'.

---

**Algorithm 11** Get the vertex iterators of a graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::pair<
    typename graph::vertex_iterator,
    typename graph::vertex_iterator
>
get_vertex_iterators(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    return vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
}
```

---

This is a somewhat trivial function, as it forwards the function call to 'vertices' (not 'boost::vertices').

These vertex iterators can be dereferenced to obtain the vertex descriptors. Note that 'get\_vertex\_iterators' will not be used often in isolation: usually one obtains the vertex descriptors immediately. Just for your reference, algorithm 12 demonstrates the 'get\_vertices' function, by showing that the vertex iterators of an empty graph point to the same location.

---

**Algorithm 12** Demonstration of 'get\_vertex\_iterators'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_iterators.h"

void get_vertex_iterators_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vip_g = get_vertex_iterators(g);
    assert(vip_g.first == vip_g.second);

    const auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto vip_h = get_vertex_iterators(h);
    assert(vip_h.first == vip_h.second);
}
```

---

## 2.8 Get all vertex descriptors

Vertex descriptors are the way to manipulate those vertices. Let's go get the all!

Vertex descriptors are obtained from dereferencing vertex iterators. Algorithm 13 shows how to obtain all vertex descriptors from a graph.

---

**Algorithm 13** Get all vertex descriptors of a graph

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<
    typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
>
get_vertex_descriptors(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    using boost::graph_traits;
    using vd
        = typename graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor;

    std::vector<vd> vds;
    const auto vis = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vis.second;
    for (auto i = vis.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        vds.emplace_back(*i);
    }
    return vds;
}
```

---

This is the first more complex piece of code. In the first lines, some 'using' statements allow for shorter type names<sup>6</sup>. The function 'vertices' (not `boost::vertices`!) returns a vertex iterator pair. The two iterators are extracted, of which the first iterator, 'i', points to the first vertex, and the second, 'j', points to beyond the last vertex. In the for-loop, 'i' loops from begin to end. Dereferencing it produces a vertex descriptor, which is stored in the `std::vector` using `emplace_back`. Prefer using `emplace_back` ([10] chapter 31.6, items 25 and 27).

Algorithm 14 demonstrates that an empty graph has no vertex descriptors:

---

<sup>6</sup>which may be necessary just to create a tutorial with code snippets that are readable



---

**Algorithm 14** Demonstration of 'get\_vertex\_descriptors'

---

```
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_descriptors.h"

void get_vertex_descriptors_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vds_g = get_vertex_descriptors(g);
    assert(vds_g.empty());

    const auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto vds_h = get_vertex_descriptors(h);
    assert(vds_h.empty());
}
```

---

Because all graphs have vertices and thus vertex descriptors, the type of graph is unimportant for this code to compile.

## 2.9 Add an edge

To add an edge to a graph, two vertex descriptors are needed. A vertex descriptor is a handle to the vertex within a graph (vertex descriptors are looked at in more details in chapter 2.6). Algorithm 15 adds two vertices to a graph, and connects these two using `boost::add_edge`:

---

**Algorithm 15** Adding (two vertices and) an edge to a graph

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_edge(graph& g) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(
        vd_a, // Source/from
        vd_b, // Target/to
        g
    );

    assert(aer.second);
}
```

---

Algorithm 15 shows how to add an isolated edge to a graph (instead of allowing for graphs with higher connectivities). First, two vertices are created, using the function 'boost::add\_vertex'. 'boost::add\_vertex' returns a vertex descriptor (which I prefix with 'vd'), both of which are stored. The vertex descriptors are used to add an edge to the graph, using 'boost::add\_edge'. 'boost::add\_edge' returns a std::pair, consisting of an edge descriptor and a boolean success indicator. The success of adding the edge is checked by an assert statement. Here we assert that this insertion was successful. Insertion can fail if an edge is already present and duplicates are not allowed.

A demonstration of add\_edge is shown in algorithm 16, in which an edge is added to both a directed and undirected graph, after which the number of edges and vertices is checked.

---

**Algorithm 16** Demonstration of 'add\_edge'

---

```
#include "add_edge.h"
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

void add_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    add_edge(g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);

    auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    add_edge(h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
}
```

---

The graph type is unimportant: as all graph types have vertices and edges, edges can be added without possible compile problems.

## 2.10 boost::add\_edge result

When using the function 'boost::add\_edge', a 'std::pair<edge\_descriptor, bool>' is returned. It contains both the edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) and a boolean, which indicates insertion success.

In this tutorial, boost::add\_edge results have named prefixed with 'aer\_', for example 'aer\_1'.

## 2.11 Getting the edge iterators

You cannot get the edges directly. Instead, working on the edges of a graph is done through these steps:

- Obtain an edge iterator pair from the graph
- Dereference an edge iterator to obtain an edge descriptor

'edges' (not boost::edges!) is used to obtain an edge iterator pair. The first edge iterator points to the first edge (its descriptor, to be precise), the second points to beyond the last edge (its descriptor, to be precise). In this tutorial, edge iterator pairs have named prefixed with 'eip\_', for example 'eip\_1'. Algorithm 17 shows how to obtain these:

---

**Algorithm 17** Get the edge iterators of a graph

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::pair<
    typename graph::edge_iterator,
    typename graph::edge_iterator
>
get_edge_iterators(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    return edges(g); //not boost::edges
}
```

---

This is a somewhat trivial function, as all it does is forward to function call to 'edges' (not `boost::edges`!) These edge iterators can be dereferenced to obtain the edge descriptors. Note that this function will not be used often in isolation: usually one obtains the edge descriptors immediatly.

Algorithm 18 demonstrates 'get\_edge\_iterators' by showing that both iterators of the edge iterator pair point to the same location, when the graph is empty.

---

**Algorithm 18** Demonstration of 'get\_edge\_iterators'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_iterators.h"

void get_edge_iterators_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto eip_g = get_edge_iterators(g);
    assert(eip_g.first == eip_g.second);

    auto h = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto eip_h = get_edge_iterators(h);
    assert(eip_h.first == eip_h.second);
}
```

---

## 2.12 Edge descriptors

An edge descriptor is a handle to an edge within a graph. They are similar to vertex descriptors (chapter 2.6).

Edge descriptors are used to obtain the name, or other properties, of an edge. In this tutorial, edge descriptors have names prefixed with 'ed\_', for example 'ed\_1'.

### 2.13 Get all edge descriptors

Obtaining all edge descriptors is similar to obtaining all vertex descriptors (algorithm 13), as shown in algorithm 19:

---

**Algorithm 19** Get all edge descriptors of a graph

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<
    typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
> get_edge_descriptors(const graph& g) noexcept
{
    using boost::graph_traits;
    using ed = typename graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor;

    std::vector<ed> eds;

    const auto ei = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = ei.second;

    for (auto i = ei.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        eds.emplace_back(*i);
    }
    return eds;
}
```

---

The only difference is that instead of the function 'vertices' (not `boost::vertices`!), 'edges' (not `boost::edges`!) is used.

Algorithm 20 demonstrates the 'get\_edge\_descriptor', by showing that empty graphs do not have any edge descriptors.

---

**Algorithm 20** Demonstration of `get_edge_descriptors`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_descriptors.h"

void get_edge_descriptors_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto eds_g = get_edge_descriptors(g);
    assert(eds_g.empty());

    const auto h = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto eds_h = get_edge_descriptors(h);
    assert(eds_h.empty());
}
```

---

## 2.14 Creating a directed graph

Finally, we are going to create a directed non-empty graph!

### 2.14.1 Graph

This directed graph is a two-state Markov chain, with two vertices and four edges, as depicted in figure 6:

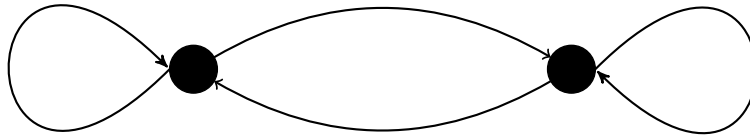


Figure 6: The two-state Markov chain

Note that directed graphs can have edges that start and end in the same vertex. These are called self-loops.

### 2.14.2 Function to create such a graph

To create this two-state Markov chain, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 21** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 6

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<>
create_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);
    return g;
}
```

---

Instead of typing the complete type, we call the 'create\_empty\_directed\_graph' function, and let auto figure out the type. The vertex descriptors (see chapter 2.6) created by two boost::add\_vertex calls are stored to add an edge to the graph. Then boost::add\_edge is called four times. Every time, its return type (see chapter 2.10) is checked for a successful insertion.

Note that the graph lacks all properties: nodes do not have names, nor do edges.

### 2.14.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 22 demonstrates the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 22** Demonstration of the 'create\_markov\_chain'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_markov_chain.h"

void create_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_markov_chain();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 4);
}
```

---

#### 2.14.4 The .dot file produced

Running a bit ahead, this graph can be converted to a .dot file using the 'save\_graph\_to\_dot' function (algorithm 29). The .dot file created is displayed in algorithm 23:

---

**Algorithm 23** .dot file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function (algorithm 21), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
digraph G {
0;
1;
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

From the .dot file one can already see that the graph is directed, because:

- The first word, 'digraph', denotes a directed graph (where 'graph' would have indicated an undirectional graph)
- The edges are written as '->' (where undirected connections would be written as '-')

#### 2.14.5 The .svg file produced

The .svg file of this graph is shown in figure 7:



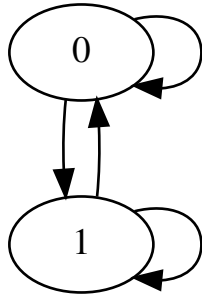


Figure 7: .svg file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 21) its .dot file and converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

This figure shows that the graph is directed, as the edges have arrow heads. The vertices display the node index, which is the default behavior.

## 2.15 Creating $K_2$ , a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices

Finally, we are going to create an undirected non-empty graph!

### 2.15.1 Graph

To create a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices (also called  $K_2$ ), one needs two vertices and one (undirected) edge, as depicted in figure 8.



Figure 8:  $K_2$ : a fully connected undirected graph with two vertices

### 2.15.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_2$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 24** Creating  $K_2$  as depicted in figure 8

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
create_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    return g;
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the 'add\_edge' function (algorithm 15). Instead of typing the graph its type, we call the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph' function and let auto figure it out. The vertex descriptors (see chapter 2.6) created by two boost::add\_vertex calls are stored to add an edge to the graph. From boost::add\_edge its return type (see chapter 2.10), it is only checked that insertion has been successful.

Note that the graph lacks all properties: nodes do not have names, nor do edges.

### 2.15.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 25 demonstrates how to 'create\_k2\_graph' and checks if it has the correct amount of edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 25** Demonstration of 'create\_k2\_graph'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_k2_graph.h"

void create_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
}
```

---

#### 2.15.4 The .dot file produced

Running a bit ahead, this graph can be converted to the .dot file as shown in algorithm 26:

---

**Algorithm 26** .dot file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 24), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
graph G {  
0;  
1;  
0--1 ;  
}
```

---

From the .dot file one can already see that the graph is undirected, because:

- The first word, 'graph', denotes an undirected graph (where 'digraph' would have indicated a directional graph)
- The edge between 0 and 1 is written as '-' (where directed connections would be written as '->', '<-' or '<>')

#### 2.15.5 The .svg file produced

Continuing to running a bit ahead, this .dot file can be converted to the .svg as shown in figure 9:

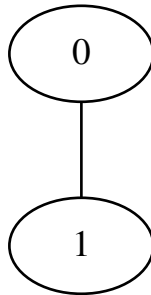


Figure 9: .svg file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 24) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

Also this figure shows that the graph is undirected, otherwise the edge would have one or two arrow heads. The vertices display the node index, which is the default behavior.

## 3 Working on graphs without properties

Now that we can build a graph, there are some things we can do:

- Getting the vertices' out degrees: see chapter 3.1
- Saving a graph without properties to .dot file: see chapter 3.2
- Loading an undirected graph without properties from .dot file: see chapter 3.4
- Loading a directed graph without properties from .dot file: see chapter 3.3

### 3.1 Getting the vertices' out degree

Let's measure the out degree of all vertices in a graph!

The out degree of a vertex is the number of edges that originate at it.

The number of connections is called the 'degree' of the vertex. There are three types of degrees:

- in degree: the number of incoming connections, using 'in\_degree' (not 'boost::in\_edgree')
- out degree: the number of outgoing connections, using 'out\_degree' (not 'boost::out\_edgree')
- degree: sum of the in degree and out degree, using 'degree' (not 'boost::edgree')

Algorithm 27 shows how to obtain these:

---

**Algorithm 27** Get the vertices' out degrees

---

```
#include <vector>

template <typename graph>
std::vector<int> get_vertex_out_degrees(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<int> v;
    const auto vis
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vis.second;
    for (auto i = vis.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            out_degree(*i,g) //not boost::out_degree
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The structure of this algorithm is similar to `get_vertex_descriptors` (algorithm 13), except that the out degrees from the vertex descriptors are stored. The out degree of a vertex iterator is obtained from the function '`out_degree`' (not `boost::out_degree`!).

Albeit that the  $K_2$  graph and the two-state Markov chain are rather simple, we can use it to demonstrate '`get_vertex_out_degrees`' on, as shown in algorithm 28.

---

**Algorithm 28** Demonstration of the 'get\_vertex\_out\_degrees' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "create_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_vertex_out_degrees.h"

void get_vertex_out_degrees_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const std::vector<int> expected_out_degrees_g{1,1};
    const std::vector<int> vertex_out_degrees_g{
        get_vertex_out_degrees(g)
    };
    assert(expected_out_degrees_g
        == vertex_out_degrees_g
    );

    const auto h = create_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<int> expected_out_degrees_h{2,2};
    const std::vector<int> vertex_out_degrees_h{
        get_vertex_out_degrees(h)
    };
    assert(expected_out_degrees_h
        == vertex_out_degrees_h
    );
}
```

---

It is expected that  $K_2$  has one out-degree for every vertex, where the two-state Markov chain is expected to have two out-degrees per vertex.

### 3.2 Saving a graph to a .dot file

Graphs are easily saved to a file, thanks to Graphviz. Graphviz (short for Graph Visualization Software) is a package of open-source tools for drawing graphs. It uses the DOT language for describing graphs, and these are commonly stored in (plain-text) .dot files (I show .dot file of every non-empty graph created, e.g. chapters 2.14.4 and 2.15.4)

---

**Algorithm 29** Saving a graph to a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void save_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
) noexcept
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(f,g);
}
```

---

All the code does is create an `std::ofstream` (an output-to-file stream) and use `boost::write_graphviz` to write the DOT description of our graph to that stream. Instead of `'std::ofstream'`, one could use `std::cout` (a related output stream) to display the DOT language on screen directly.

Algorithm 30 shows how to use the `'save_graph_to_dot'` function:

---

**Algorithm 30** Demonstration of the `'save_graph_to_dot'` function

---

```
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "create_markov_chain.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void save_graph_to_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    save_graph_to_dot(g, "create_k2_graph.dot");

    const auto h = create_markov_chain();
    save_graph_to_dot(h, "create_markov_chain.dot");
}
```

---

When using the `'save_graph_to_dot'` function (algorithm 29), only the structure of the graph is saved: all other properties like names are not stored. Algorithm 66 shows how to do so.

### 3.3 Loading a directed graph from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph is loaded, as shown in algorithm 31:

---

**Algorithm 31** Loading a directed graph from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
load_directed_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists, using the 'is\_regular\_file' function (algorithm 253), after which an std::ifstream is opened. Then an empty directed graph is created, which saves us writing down the template arguments explicitly. Then, a boost::dynamic\_properties is created with the 'boost::ignore\_other\_properties' in its constructor (using a default constructor here results in the run-time error 'property not found: node\_id', see chapter 24.5). From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 32 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function:



---

**Algorithm 32** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void load_directed_graph_from_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g = create_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h = load_directed_graph_from_dot(filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function (algorithm 21), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is then checked to be a two-state Markov chain.

### 3.4 Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file

Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file is very similar to loading a directed graph from a .dot file, as shown in chapter 3.3. Algorithm 33 show how to do so:

---

**Algorithm 33** Loading an undirected graph from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS
>
load_undirected_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 3.3 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 34 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 34** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void load_undirected_graph_from_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{"create_k2_graph.dot"};
    save_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_graph_from_dot(filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the  $K_2$  graph is created using the 'create\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 24), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a  $K_2$  graph.

## 4 Building graphs with named vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices without any property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which the vertices can have a name. This name will be of the `std::string` data type, but other types are possible as well. There are many more built-in properties edges and nodes can have (see chapter 25.1 for a list).

In this chapter, we will build the following graphs:

- An empty directed graph that allows for vertices with names: see chapter 4.1
- An empty undirected graph that allows for vertices with names: see chapter 4.2
- Two-state Markov chain with named vertices: see chapter 4.5
- $K_2$  with named vertices: see chapter 4.6

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Adding a named vertex: see chapter 4.3
- Getting the vertices' names: see chapter 4.4

After this chapter you may want to:

- Building graphs with named edges and vertices: see chapter 6
- Building graphs with bundled vertices: see chapter 8
- Building graphs with custom vertices: see chapter 12
- Building graphs with a graph name: see chapter 18

## 4.1 Creating an empty directed graph with named vertices

Let's create a trivial empty directed graph, in which the vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 35** Creating an empty directed graph with named vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

Instead of using a `boost::adjacency_list` with default template argument, we will now have to specify four template arguments, where we only set the fourth to a non-default value.

Note there is some flexibility in this function: the data type of the vertex names is set to `std::string` by default, but can be of any other type if desired.

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a name, which is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`)
- Edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fourth template argument '`boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`'. This can be read as: “vertices have the property '`boost::vertex_name_t`', that is of data type `std::string`”. Or simply: “vertices have a name that is stored as a `std::string`”.

Algorithm 36 shows how to create such a graph:

---

<b>Algorithm</b>	<b>36</b>	Demonstration	of	the	'create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph'
<hr/>					

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_named_directed_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 4.2 Creating an empty undirected graph with named vertices

Let's create a trivial empty undirected graph, in which the vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 37** Creating an empty undirected graph with named vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 4.1, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`). See chapter 4.1 for most of the explanation.

Algorithm 38 shows how to create such a graph:

---

**Algorithm 38** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_named\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 4.3 Add a vertex with a name

Adding a vertex without a name was trivially easy (see chapter 2.5). Adding a vertex with a name takes slightly more work, as shown by algorithm 39:

---

**Algorithm 39** Adding a vertex with a name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_named_vertex(
    const std::string& vertex_name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name, g
        );
    vertex_name_map[vd_a] = vertex_name;
}
```

---

Instead of calling 'boost::add\_vertex' with an additional argument containing the name of the vertex<sup>7</sup>, multiple things need to be done:

First, the static\_assert at the top of the function checks during compiling if the function is called with a non-const graph. One can freely omit this static\_assert: you will get a compiler error anyways, be it a less helpful one.

When adding a new vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor (as described in chapter 2.6) is stored. After obtaining the name map from the graph (using 'get(boost::vertex\_name,g)'), the name of the vertex is set using that vertex descriptor. Note that 'get' has no 'boost::' prepending it, as it lives in the same (global) namespace the function is in. Using 'boost::get' will not compile.

Using 'add\_named\_vertex' is straightforward, as demonstrated by algorithm 40.

---

**Algorithm 40** Demonstration of 'add\_named\_vertex'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

void add_named_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    add_named_vertex("Lex", g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
}
```

---

## 4.4 Getting the vertices' names

When the vertices of a graph have named vertices, one can extract them as such:

---

<sup>7</sup>I am unsure if this would have been a good interface. I am sure I expected this interface myself. I do see a problem with multiple properties and the order of initialization, but initialization could simply follow the same order as the the property list.



---

**Algorithm 41** Get the vertices' names

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::vector<std::string> get_vertex_names(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<std::string> v;

    const auto vertex_name_map = get(
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                vertex_name_map,
                *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

This code is very similar to 'get\_vertex\_out\_degrees' (algorithm 27), as also there we iterated through all vertices, accessing all vertex descriptors sequentially.

The names of the vertices are obtained from a `boost::property_map` and then put into a `std::vector`.

The order of the vertex names may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the vertices' names from a graph without vertices with names, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

Algorithm 42 shows how to add two named vertices, and check if the added names are retrieved as expected.

---

**Algorithm 42** Demonstration of 'get\_vertex\_names'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void get_vertex_names_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const std::string vertex_name_1{"Chip"};
    const std::string vertex_name_2{"Chap"};
    add_named_vertex(vertex_name_1, g);
    add_named_vertex(vertex_name_2, g);
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{
        vertex_name_1, vertex_name_2
    };
    const std::vector<std::string> vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_names == vertex_names);
}
```

---

## 4.5 Creating a Markov chain with named vertices

Let's create a directed non-empty graph with named vertices!

### 4.5.1 Graph

We extend the Markov chain of chapter 2.14 by naming the vertices 'Good' and 'Not bad', as depicted in figure 10:

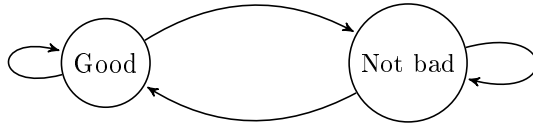


Figure 10: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have texts

The vertex names are nonsensical, but I choose these for a reason: one name is only one word, the other has two words (as it contains a space). This will have implications for file I/O.

### 4.5.2 Function to create such a graph

To create this Markov chain, the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 43** Creating a Markov chain with named vertices as depicted in figure 10

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    name_map[vd_a] = "Good";
    name_map[vd_b] = "Not_bad";

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a repeat of algorithm 21, 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph'. In the end of the function body, the names are obtained as a `boost::property_map` and set to the desired values.

### 4.5.3 Creating such a graph

Also the demonstration code (algorithm 44) is very similar to the demonstration code of the 'create\_markov\_chain\_graph' function (algorithm 22).

---

**Algorithm 44** Demonstrating the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_vertices_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{
        "Good", "Not_bad"
    };
    const std::vector<std::string> vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_names == vertex_names);
}
```

---

### 4.5.4 The .dot file produced

Because the vertices now have a name, this should be visible in the .dot file:

---

**Algorithm 45** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 43), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
digraph G {
0[label=Good];
1[label="Not bad"];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

As one can see, the names are stored as a label. Note that if a vertex name contains a space, the name will be surrounded by quotes, for example '1[label="Not bad"]';.

#### 4.5.5 The .svg file produced

Now that the vertices have names, this should be reflected in the .svg:

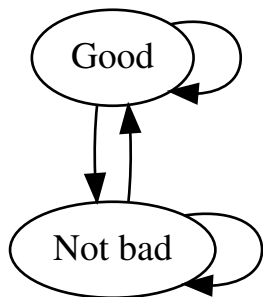


Figure 11: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 43) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

The .svg now shows the vertex names, instead of the vertex indices.

## 4.6 Creating $K_2$ with named vertices

Let's create an undirected non-empty graph with named vertices!

### 4.6.1 Graph

We extend  $K_2$  of chapter 2.15 by naming the vertices 'Me' and 'My computer', as depicted in figure 12:

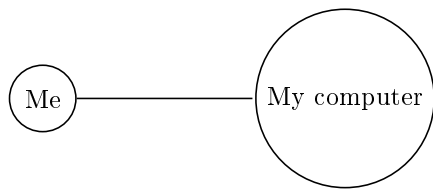


Figure 12:  $K_2$ : a fully connected graph with two named vertices

### 4.6.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_2$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 46** Creating  $K_2$  with named vertices as depicted in figure 12

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    name_map[vd_a] = "Me";
    name_map[vd_b] = "My_computer";

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a repeat of algorithm 24. In the end, the names are obtained as a `boost::property_map` and set to the desired names.

#### 4.6.3 Creating such a graph

Also the demonstration code (algorithm 47) is very similar to the demonstration code of the 'create\_k2\_graph function' (algorithm 24).

---

**Algorithm 47** Demonstrating the 'create\_k2\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_vertices_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{"Me", "My
        _computer"};
    const std::vector<std::string> vertex_names =
        get_vertex_names(g);
    assert(expected_names == vertex_names);
}
```

---

#### 4.6.4 The .dot file produced

Because the vertices now have a name, this should be visible in the .dot file:

---

**Algorithm 48** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2' function (algorithm 46), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 66

---

```
graph G {
0[label=Me];
1[label="My computer"];
0--1 ;
}
```

---

As one can see, the names are stored as a label. Note that if a vertex name contains a space, the name will be surrounded by quotes, for example '1[label="My computer"]';.

#### 4.6.5 The .svg file produced

Now that the vertices have names, this should be reflected in the .svg:

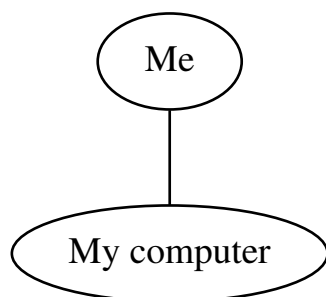


Figure 13: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 43) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 66

The .svg now shows the vertex names, instead of the vertex indices.

## 5 Working on graphs with named vertices

When vertices have names, this name gives a way to find a vertex and working with it. This chapter shows some basic operations on graphs with named vertices.

- Check if there exists a vertex with a certain name: chapter 5.1
- Find a vertex by its name: chapter 5.2
- Get a named vertex its degree, in degree and out degree: chapter: 5.3
- Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor: chapter 5.4
- Set a vertex its name using its vertex descriptor: chapter 5.5
- Setting all vertices' names: chapter 5.6
- Clear a named vertex its edges: chapter 5.7
- Remove a named vertex: chapter 5.8
- Removing an edge between two named vertices: chapter 5.9
- Saving an directed/undirected graph with named vertices to a .dot file: chapter 5.10
- Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot file: chapter 5.11
- Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot file: chapter 5.12



Especially the 'find\_first\_vertex\_by\_name' function (chapter 5.2) is important, as it shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor, which is used in later algorithms.

## 5.1 Check if there exists a vertex with a certain name

Before modifying our vertices, let's first determine if we can find a vertex by its name in a graph. After obtaining a name map, we obtain the vertex iterators, dereference these to obtain the vertex descriptors and then compare each vertex its name with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 49** Find if there is vertex with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
bool has_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& vertex_name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::vertex_name,
              g
            );
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                vertex_name_map,
                *i
            ) == vertex_name
        ) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 50, where a certain name cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired name, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 50** Demonstration of the 'has\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

void has_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    assert(!has_vertex_with_name("Felix",g));
    add_named_vertex("Felix",g);
    assert(has_vertex_with_name("Felix",g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one vertex with that name: it does not tell how many vertices with that name exist in the graph.

## 5.2 Find a vertex by its name

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain a vertex descriptor (see chapter 2.6) to obtain a handle to the desired vertex. Algorithm 51 shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor to the first (name) vertex found with a specific name.

---

**Algorithm 51** Find the first vertex by its name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
find_first_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        const std::string s{
            get( //not boost::get
                vertex_name_map,
                *i
            )
        };
        if (s == name) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the vertex descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the vertex and the edges surrounding it. Algorithm 52 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 52** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"

void find_first_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(
            "My_computer", g
        );
    assert(
        out_degree(vd, g) == 1 //not boost::out_degree
    );
    assert(in_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::in_degree
}
```

---

### 5.3 Get a (named) vertex its degree, in degree and out degree

We already obtained all out degrees of all vertices in chapter 3.1 by just collecting all vertex descriptors. Here, we will search for a vertex with a certain name, obtain its vertex descriptor and find the number of connections it has.

With a vertex descriptor, we can read a vertex its types of degrees. Algorithm 51 shows how to find a vertex, obtain its vertex descriptor and then obtain the out degree from it.

---

**Algorithm 53** Get the first vertex with a certain name its out degree from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
int get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g) noexcept
{
    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    const int od {
        static_cast<int>(
            out_degree(vd, g) //not boost::out_degree
        )
    };
    assert(static_cast<unsigned long>(od)
        == out_degree(vd, g)
    );

    return od;
}
```

---

Algorithm 54 shows how to use this function.

---

**Algorithm 54** Demonstration of the 'get\_first\_vertex\_with\_name\_out\_degree' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree.h"

void get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(
        get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree(
            "Me", g
        ) == 1
    );
    assert(
        get_first_vertex_with_name_out_degree(
            "My_computer", g
        ) == 1
    );
}
```

---

## 5.4 Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

This may seem a trivial paragraph, as chapter 4.4 describes the 'get\_vertex\_names' algorithm, in which we get all vertices' names. But it does not allow to first find a vertex of interest and subsequently getting only that one its name.

To obtain the name from a vertex descriptor, one needs to pull out the name map and then look up the vertex of interest.

---

**Algorithm 55** Get a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::string get_vertex_name(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name,
            g
        );
    return vertex_name_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_vertex\_name', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 56 shows a simple example:

---

**Algorithm 56** Demonstration if the 'get\_vertex\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "get_vertex_name.h"

void get_vertex_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    add_named_vertex(name, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    assert(get_vertex_name(vd, g) == name);
}
```

---

## 5.5 Set a (named) vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

If you know how to get the name from a vertex descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 57.

---

**Algorithm 57** Set a vertex its name from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_vertex_name(
    const std::string& any_vertex_name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    auto vertex_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_name,
            g
        );
    vertex_name_map[vd]
        = any_vertex_name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_vertex\_name', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 58 shows a simple example.



---

**Algorithm 58** Demonstration if the 'set\_vertex\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "get_vertex_name.h"
#include "set_vertex_name.h"

void set_vertex_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    const std::string old_name{"Dex"};
    add_named_vertex(old_name, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(old_name, g);
    assert(get_vertex_name(vd, g) == old_name);
    const std::string new_name{"Diggy"};
    set_vertex_name(new_name, vd, g);
    assert(get_vertex_name(vd, g) == new_name);
}
```

---

## 5.6 Setting all vertices' names

When the vertices of a graph have named vertices and you want to set all their names at once:

---

**Algorithm 59** Setting the vertices' names

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>

#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_vertex_names(
    graph& g,
    const std::vector<std::string>& names
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto vertex_name_map
        = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    auto ni = std::begin(names);
    const auto names_end = std::end(names);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i, ++ni)
    {
        assert(ni != names_end);
        put(vertex_name_map, *i, *ni);
    }
}
```

---

A new function makes its appearance here: 'put' (not 'boost::put'), which is the opposite of 'get' (not 'boost::get')

This is not a very usefull function if the graph is complex. But for just creating graphs for debugging, it may come in handy.

## 5.7 Clear the edges of a named vertex

A vertex descriptor can be used to clear all in/out/both edges connected to a vertex. It is necessary to remove these connections before the vertex itself can be removed. There are three functions to remove the edges connected to a vertex:

- `boost::clear_vertex`: removes all edges to and from the vertex
- `boost::clear_out_edges`: removes all outgoing edges from the vertex (in

directed graphs only, else you will get a 'error: no matching function for call to clear\_out\_edges', as described in chapter 24.2)

- `boost::clear_in_edges`: removes all incoming edges from the vertex (in directed graphs only, else you will get a 'error: no matching function for call to clear\_in\_edges', as described in chapter 24.3)

In the algorithm 'clear\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' the 'boost::clear\_vertex' algorithm is used, as the graph used is undirectional:

---

**Algorithm 60** Clear the first vertex with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void clear_first_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const"
    );

    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    boost::clear_vertex(vd, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 61 shows the clearing of the first named vertex found.

---

**Algorithm 61** Demonstration of the 'clear\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "clear_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"

void clear_first_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    clear_first_vertex_with_name("My_computer", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 5.8 Remove a named vertex

A vertex descriptor can be used to remove a vertex from a graph. It is necessary to remove these connections (e.g. using `clear_first_vertex_with_name`, algorithm 60) before the vertex itself can be removed.

Removing a named vertex goes as follows: use the name of the vertex to get a first vertex descriptor, then call 'boost::remove\_vertex', shown in algorithm 5.8:

---

**Algorithm 62** Remove the first vertex with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void remove_first_vertex_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const"
    );

    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name, g);
    assert(degree(vd, g) == 0); //not degree
    boost::remove_vertex(vd, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 63 shows the removal of the first named vertex found.

---

**Algorithm 63** Demonstration of the 'remove\_first\_vertex\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "clear_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "remove_first_vertex_with_name.h"

void remove_first_vertex_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    clear_first_vertex_with_name(
        "My_computer", g
    );
    remove_first_vertex_with_name(
        "My_computer", g
    );
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
}
```

---

Again, be sure that the vertex removed does not have any connections!

## 5.9 Removing the edge between two named vertices

Instead of looking for an edge descriptor, one can also remove an edge from two vertex descriptors (which is: the edge between the two vertices). Removing an edge between two named vertices named edge goes as follows: use the names of the vertices to get both vertex descriptors, then call 'boost::remove\_edge' on those two, as shown in algorithm 64.

---

**Algorithm 64** Remove the first edge with a certain name

---

```
#include "find_first_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_vertex_with_name.h"
#include "has_edge_between_vertices.h"

template <typename graph>
void remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names(
    const std::string& name_1,
    const std::string& name_2,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name_1, g));
    assert(has_vertex_with_name(name_2, g));
    const auto vd_1
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name_1, g);
    const auto vd_2
        = find_first_vertex_with_name(name_2, g);
    assert(has_edge_between_vertices(vd_1, vd_2, g));
    boost::remove_edge(vd_1, vd_2, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 65 shows the removal of the first named edge found.

---

**Algorithm 65** Demonstration of the 'remove\_edge\_between\_vertices\_with\_names' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names.h"

void remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    remove_edge_between_vertices_with_names("top", "right", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 2);
}
```

---

## 5.10 Saving an directed/undirected graph with named vertices to a .dot file

If you used the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 46) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with named vertices, you can store these names in multiple ways:

- Using `boost::make_label_writer`
- Using a C++11 lambda function

I show both ways, because you may need all of them.

The created .dot file is shown at algorithm 48.

You can use all characters in the vertex without problems (for example: comma's, quotes, whitespace). This will not hold anymore for bundled and custom vertices in later chapters.

The 'save\_named\_vertices\_graph\_to\_dot' functions below only save the structure of the graph and its vertex names. It ignores other edge and vertex properties.

### 5.10.1 Using `boost::make_label_writer`

The first implementation uses `boost::make_label_writer`, as shown in algorithm 66:

---

**Algorithm 66** Saving a graph with named vertices to a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_vertex_names.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
) noexcept
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto names = get_vertex_names(g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        boost::make_label_writer(&names[0])
    );
}
```

---

Here, the function `boost::write_graphviz` is called with a new, third argument. After collecting all names, these are used by `boost::make_label_writer` to write the names as labels.

### 5.10.2 Using a C++11 lambda function

An equivalent algorithm is algorithm 67:



---

**Algorithm 67** Saving a graph with named vertices to a .dot file using a lambda expression

---

```
#include <string>
#include <ostream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_vertex_names.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot_using_lambda(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
) noexcept
{
    using vd_t = typename graph::vertex_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto name_map = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [name_map](std::ostream& os, const vd_t& vd) {
            const std::string s{name_map[vd]};
            if (s.find('_') == std::string::npos) {
                //No space, no quotes around string
                os << "[label=" << s << " ]";
            }
            else {
                //Has space, put quotes around string
                os << "[label=\"" << s << "\" ]";
            }
        }
    );
}
```

---

In this code, a lambda function is used as a third argument.

A lambda function is an on-the-fly function that has these parts:

- the capture brackets '[]', to take variables within the lambda function
- the function argument parentheses '()', to put the function arguments in
- the function body '{}', where to write what it does

First we create a shorthand for the vertex descriptor type, that we'll need to use a lambda function argument (in C++14 you can use auto).

We then create a vertex name map at function scope (in C++17 this can be at lambda function scope) and pass it to the lambda function using its capture section.

The lambda function arguments need to be two: a `std::ostream&` (a reference to a general out-stream) and a vertex descriptor. In the function body, we get the name of the vertex the same as the `'get_vertex_name'` function (algorithm 55) and stream it to the out stream.

### 5.10.3 Demonstration

Algorithm 68 shows how to use (one of) the `'save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot'` function(s):

---

**Algorithm 68** Demonstration of the `'save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot'` function

---

```
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        g, "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    );

    const auto h = create_named_vertices_markov_chain();
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        h, "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    );
}
```

---

When using the `'save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot'` function (algorithm 66), only the structure of the graph and the vertex names are saved: all other properties like edge name are not stored. Algorithm 97 shows how to do so.

## 5.11 Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with named vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 69:

---

**Algorithm 69** Loading a directed graph with named vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_named_vertices_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 70 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 70** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_named\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_directed_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename
        );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_named\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 21), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a directed graph similar to the Markov chain with the same vertex names (using the 'get\_vertex\_names' function, algorithm 41).

## 5.12 Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with named vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 71:

---

**Algorithm 71** Loading an undirected graph with named vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_named_vertices_graph();
    ;
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 5.11 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 72 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 72** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
"

#include "save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_named_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_named_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename
        );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with named vertices is created using the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 46), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be an undirected graph similar to  $K_2$ , with the same vertex names (using the 'get\_vertex\_names' function, algorithm 41).

## 6 Building graphs with named edges and vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices without any property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which edges vertices can have a name. This name will be of the `std::string` data type, but other types are possible as well. There are many more built-in properties edges and nodes can have (see the `boost/graph/properties.hpp` file for these).

In this chapter, we will build the following graphs:

- An empty directed graph that allows for edges and vertices with names: see chapter 6.1
- An empty undirected graph that allows for edges and vertices with names: see chapter 6.2
- Markov chain with named edges and vertices: see chapter 6.5
- $K_3$  with named edges and vertices: see chapter 6.6

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Adding an named edge: see chapter 6.3
- Getting the edges' names: see chapter 6.4

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## **6.1 Creating an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices**

Let's create a trivial empty directed graph, in which the both the edges and vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 73** Creating an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_name_t, std::string
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`)
- The edges have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::edge_name_t, std::string>`)
- The graph has no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`



The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fifth template argument '`boost::property<boost::edge_name_t,std::string>`'. This can be read as: “edges have the property '`boost::edge_name_t`', that is of data type '`std::string`'”. Or simply: “edges have a name that is stored as a `std::string`”.

Algorithm 74 shows how to create this graph. Note that all the earlier functions defined in this tutorial keep working as expected.

---

<b>Algorithm</b>	<b>74</b>	Demonstration	if	the	'cre-
		ate_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph'	function		

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    add_named_edge("Reed", g);
    const strings expected_vertex_names{"", ""};
    const strings vertex_names = get_vertex_names(g);
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);
    const strings expected_edge_names{"Reed"};
    const strings edge_names = get_edge_names(g);
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

## 6.2 Creating an empty undirected graph with named edges and vertices

Let's create a trivial empty undirected graph, in which the both the edges and vertices can have a name:

---

**Algorithm 75** Creating an empty undirected graph with named edges and vertices

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_name_t, std::string
        >
    > ();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>`)
- The edges have one property: they have a name, that is of data type `std::string` (due to the `boost::property< boost::edge_name_t, std::string>`)
- The graph has no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fifth template argument `'boost::property<boost::edge_name_t,std::string>'`. This can be read as: “edges have the property `'boost::edge_name_t'`, that is of data type `'std::string'`”. Or simply: “edges have a name that is stored as a `std::string`”.

Algorithm 76 shows how to create this graph. Note that all the earlier functions defined in this tutorial keep working as expected.

---

<b>Algorithm</b>	<b>76</b>	Demonstration	if	the	'cre-
		ate_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph'			function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;
    auto g
        =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_named_edge("Reed", g);
    const strings expected_vertex_names{"", ""};
    const strings vertex_names = get_vertex_names(g);
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);
    const strings expected_edge_names{"Reed"};
    const strings edge_names = get_edge_names(g);
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

### 6.3 Adding a named edge

Adding an edge with a name:

---

**Algorithm 77** Add a vertex with a name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void add_named_edge(
    const std::string& edge_name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_name, g
        );
    edge_name_map[aer.first] = edge_name;
}
```

---

In this code snippet, the edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12 if you need to refresh your memory) when using 'boost::add\_edge' is used as a key to change the edge its name map.

The algorithm 78 shows how to add a named edge to an empty graph. When trying to add named vertices to graph without this property, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

---

**Algorithm 78** Demonstration of the 'add\_named\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_named_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    add_named_edge("Richards", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
}
```

---

## 6.4 Getting the edges' names

When the edges of a graph have named vertices, one can extract them as such:

---

**Algorithm 79** Get the edges' names

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::vector<std::string> get_edge_names(const graph& g)
    noexcept
{
    std::vector<std::string> v;

    const auto edge_name_map = get(boost::edge_name, g);
    const auto eip = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                edge_name_map,
                *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The names of the edges are obtained from a `boost::property_map` and then put into a `std::vector`. The algorithm 80 shows how to apply this function.

The order of the edge names may be different after saving and loading.

Would you dare to try to get the edges' names from a graph without vertices with names, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

---

**Algorithm 80** Demonstration of the 'get\_edge\_names' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"

void get_edge_names_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const std::string edge_name_1{"Eugene"};
    const std::string edge_name_2{"Another_Eugene"};
    add_named_edge(edge_name_1, g);
    add_named_edge(edge_name_2, g);
    const std::vector<std::string> expected_names{
        edge_name_1, edge_name_2
    };
    const std::vector<std::string> edge_names{
        get_edge_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

## 6.5 Creating Markov chain with named edges and vertices

### 6.5.1 Graph

We build this graph:

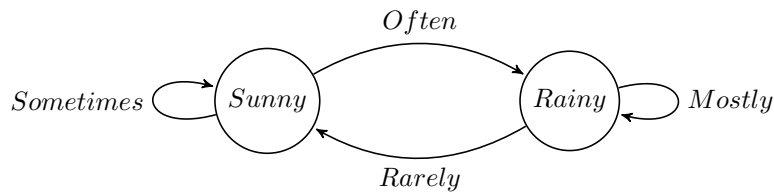


Figure 14: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have texts *Sunny* and *Rainy*, and the edges have texts *Sometimes*, *Often*, *Rarely* and *Mostly*

### **6.5.2 Function to create such a graph**

Here is the code:



---

**Algorithm 81** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 14

---

```
#include <string>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph.h
"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto vertex_name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_name, g
    );
    vertex_name_map[vd_a] = "Sunny";
    vertex_name_map[vd_b] = "Rainy";

    auto edge_name_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::edge_name, g
    );
    edge_name_map[aer_aa.first] = "Sometimes";
    edge_name_map[aer_ab.first] = "Often";
    edge_name_map[aer_ba.first] = "Rarely";
    edge_name_map[aer_bb.first] = "Mostly";

    return g;
}
```

### 6.5.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 82** Demo of the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 81)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();

    const strings expected_vertex_names{
        "Sunny", "Rainy"
    };
    const strings vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);

    const strings expected_edge_names{
        "Sometimes", "Often", "Rarely", "Mostly"
    };

    const strings edge_names{get_edge_names(g)};
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

#### 6.5.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 83** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 81), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```

digraph G {
0[label=Sunny];
1[label=Rainy];
0->0 [label="Sometimes"];
0->1 [label="Often"];
1->0 [label="Rarely"];
1->1 [label="Mostly"];
}

```

---

#### 6.5.5 The .svg file produced

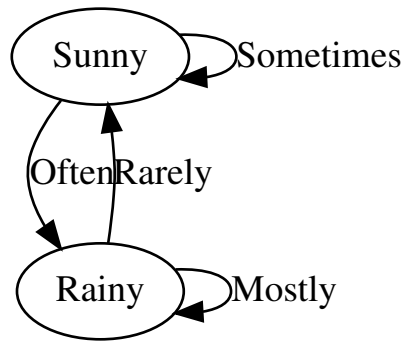


Figure 15: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 81) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 6.6 Creating $K_3$ with named edges and vertices

### 6.6.1 Graph

We extend the graph  $K_2$  with named vertices of chapter 4.6 by adding names to the edges, as depicted in figure 16:

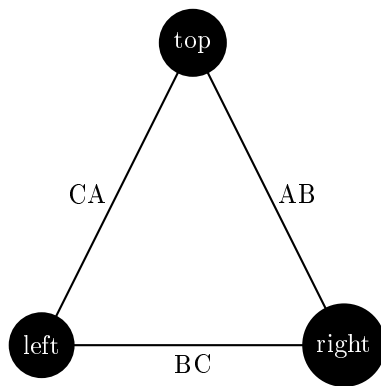


Figure 16:  $K_3$ : a fully connected graph with three named edges and vertices

### 6.6.2 Function to create such a graph

To create  $K_3$ , the following code can be used:

---

**Algorithm 84** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 16

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_name_t, std::string>,
    boost::property<boost::edge_name_t, std::string>
>
create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_bc = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    assert(aer_bc.second);
    const auto aer_ca = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ca.second);

    auto vertex_name_map = get(boost::vertex_name, g);
    vertex_name_map[vd_a] = "top";
    vertex_name_map[vd_b] = "right";
    vertex_name_map[vd_c] = "left";

    auto edge_name_map = get(boost::edge_name, g);
    edge_name_map[aer_ab.first] = "AB";
    edge_name_map[aer_bc.first] = "BC";
    edge_name_map[aer_ca.first] = "CA";

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a repeat of algorithm 46. In the end, the edge names are

obtained as a `boost::property_map` and `set`.

### 6.6.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 85 shows how to create the graph and measure its edge and vertex names.

---

**Algorithm 85** Demonstration of the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using strings = std::vector<std::string>;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();

    const strings expected_vertex_names{
        "top", "right", "left"
    };
    const strings vertex_names{
        get_vertex_names(g)
    };
    assert(expected_vertex_names == vertex_names);

    const strings expected_edge_names{
        "AB", "BC", "CA"
    };
    const strings edge_names{get_edge_names(g)};
    assert(expected_edge_names == edge_names);
}
```

---

#### 6.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 86** .dot file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 84), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
graph G {  
0[label=top];  
1[label=right];  
2[label=left];  
0--1 [label="AB"];  
1--2 [label="BC"];  
2--0 [label="CA"];  
}
```

---

#### 6.6.5 The .svg file produced

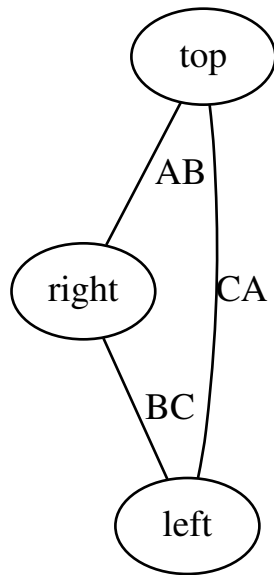


Figure 17: .svg file created from the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 84) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 7 Working on graphs with named edges and vertices

Working with named edges...

- Check if there exists an edge with a certain name: chapter 7.1
- Find a (named) edge by its name: chapter 7.2
- Get a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor: chapter 7.3
- Set a (named) edge its name using its edge descriptor: chapter 7.4
- Remove a named edge: chapter 7.5
- Saving a graph with named edges and vertices to a .dot file: chapter 7.6
- Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file: chapter 7.7
- Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file: chapter 7.8

Especially chapter 7.2 with the 'find\_first\_edge\_by\_name' algorithm shows how to obtain an edge descriptor, which is used in later algorithms.

### 7.1 Check if there exists an edge with a certain name

Before modifying our edges, let's first determine if we can find an edge by its name in a graph. After obtaining a name map, we obtain the edge iterators, dereference these to obtain the edge descriptors and then compare each edge its name with the one desired.



---

**Algorithm 87** Find if there is an edge with a certain name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
bool has_edge_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_name,
              g
            );
    const auto eip
        = edges( //not boost::edges
               g
            );
    const auto j = eip.second;
    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (get(edge_name_map, *i) == name) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 88, where a certain name cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired name, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 88** Demonstration of the 'has\_edge\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "has_edge_with_name.h"

void has_edge_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(!has_edge_with_name("Edward", g));
    add_named_edge("Edward", g);
    assert(has_edge_with_name("Edward", g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one edge with that name: it does not tell how many edges with that name exist in the graph.

## 7.2 Find an edge by its name

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain an edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) to obtain a handle to the desired edge. Algorithm 89 shows how to obtain an edge descriptor to the first (name) edge found with a specific name.

---

**Algorithm 89** Find the first edge by its name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_edge_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
find_first_edge_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_edge_with_name(name, g));

    const auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_name, g
            );
    const auto eip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {

        const std::string s{
            get(edge_name_map, *i)
        };
        if (s == name) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the edge descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the graph. Algorithm 90 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 90** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_edge\_by\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"

void find_first_edge_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const auto ed
        = find_first_edge_with_name("AB", g);
    assert(boost::source(ed,g) != boost::target(ed,g));
}
```

---

### 7.3 Get a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor

This may seem a trivial paragraph, as chapter 6.4 describes the 'get\_edge\_names' algorithm, in which we get all edges' names. But it does not allow to first find an edge of interest and subsequently getting only that one its name.

To obtain the name from an edgedescriptor, one needs to pull out the name map and then look up the edge of interest.

---

**Algorithm 91** Get an edge its name from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::string get_edge_name(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& ed,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto edge_name_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_name,
            g
        );
    return edge_name_map[ed];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_edge\_name', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 92 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 92** Demonstration if the 'get\_edge\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"
#include "get_edge_name.h"

void get_edge_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    add_named_edge(name, g);
    const auto ed = find_first_edge_with_name(name, g);
    assert(get_edge_name(ed, g) == name);
}
```

---

## 7.4 Set a (named) edge its name from its edge descriptor

If you know how to get the name from an edge descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 93.

---

**Algorithm 93** Set an edge its name from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_edge_name(
    const std::string& any_edge_name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    auto edge_name_map = get(boost::edge_name, g);
    edge_name_map[vd] = any_edge_name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_edge\_name', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 94 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 94** Demonstration if the 'set\_edge\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_named_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"
#include "get_edge_name.h"
#include "set_edge_name.h"

void set_edge_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    const std::string old_name{"Dex"};
    add_named_edge(old_name, g);
    const auto vd = find_first_edge_with_name(old_name, g);
    assert(get_edge_name(vd, g) == old_name);
    const std::string new_name{"Diggy"};
    set_edge_name(new_name, vd, g);
    assert(get_edge_name(vd, g) == new_name);
}
```

---

## 7.5 Removing the first edge with a certain name

An edge descriptor can be used to remove an edge from a graph.

Removing a named edge goes as follows: use the name of the edge to get a first edge descriptor, then call 'boost::remove\_edge', shown in algorithm 62:

---

**Algorithm 95** Remove the first edge with a certain name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "find_first_edge_with_name.h"
#include "has_edge_with_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void remove_first_edge_with_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    assert(has_edge_with_name(name, g));
    const auto vd
        = find_first_edge_with_name(name, g);
    boost::remove_edge(vd, g);
}
```

---

Algorithm 96 shows the removal of the first named edge found.

---

**Algorithm 96** Demonstration of the 'remove\_first\_edge\_with\_name' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "remove_first_edge_with_name.h"

void remove_first_edge_with_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
    remove_first_edge_with_name("AB", g);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
}
```

---



## 7.6 Saving an undirected graph with named edges and vertices as a .dot

If you used the `create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph` function (algorithm 84) to produce a  $K_3$  graph with named edges and vertices, you can store these names additionally with algorithm 97:

---

**Algorithm 97** Saving an undirected graph with named edges and vertices to a .dot file

---

```
#include <string>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_edge_names.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_edge_descriptor = typename graph::
        edge_descriptor;

    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto vertex_names = get_vertex_names(g);
    const auto edge_name_map = boost::get(boost::edge_name,
        g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        boost::make_label_writer(&vertex_names[0]),
        [edge_name_map](std::ostream& out, const
            my_edge_descriptor& e) {
            out << "[label=\"" << edge_name_map[e] << "\"]";
        }
    );
}
```

---

If you created a graph with edges more complex than just a name, you will still just write these to the .dot file. Chapter 13.6 shows how to write custom vertices to a .dot file.

So, the 'save\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_to\_dot' function (algorithm 29) saves only the structure of the graph and its edge and vertex names.

### **7.7 Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with named edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 98:

---

**Algorithm 98** Loading a directed graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph.h
"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_name_t, std::string
    >
>
load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}

```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map, 'edge\_id' and 'label' to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 99 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 99** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "
    load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot.
    h"
#include "save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename)
        ;
    const auto h
        =
            load_directed_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 81), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a directed graph similar to the Markov chain with the same edge and vertex names (using the 'get\_edge\_names' function, algorithm 79, and the 'get\_vertex\_names' function, algorithm 41).

## 7.8 Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with named edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 100:

---

**Algorithm 100** Loading an undirected graph with named edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_name_t, std::string
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_name, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_name, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 7.7 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 101 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 101** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "
    load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void
load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_named_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.dot"
    };
    save_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename)
        ;
    const auto h
        =
            load_undirected_named_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_vertex_names(g) == get_vertex_names(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_3$  with named edges and vertices is created using the 'create\_named\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 84), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be an undirected graph similar to  $K_3$ , with the same edge and vertex names (using the 'get\_edge\_names' function, algorithm 79, and the 'get\_vertex\_names'

function, algorithm 41).

## 8 Building graphs with bundled vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices with the built-in name property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which the vertices can have a bundled 'my\_bundled\_vertex' type<sup>8</sup>. The following graphs will be created:

- An empty directed graph that allows for bundled vertices: see chapter 103
- An empty undirected graph that allows for bundled vertices: see chapter 8.2
- A two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices: see chapter 8.6
- $K_2$  with bundled vertices: see chapter 8.7

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Create the vertex class, called 'my\_bundled\_vertex': see chapter 8.1
- Adding a 'my\_bundled\_vertex': see chapter 8.4
- Getting the vertices 'my\_bundled\_vertex'-es: see chapter 8.5

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

### 8.1 Creating the bundled vertex class

Before creating an empty graph with bundled vertices, that bundled vertex class must be created. In this tutorial, it is called 'my\_bundled\_vertex'. 'my\_bundled\_vertex' is a class that is nonsensical, but it can be replaced by any other class type.

Here I will show the header file of 'my\_bundled\_vertex', as the implementation of it is not important:

---

<sup>8</sup>I do not intend to be original in naming my data types

---

**Algorithm 102** Declaration of `my_bundled_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>
#include <boost/property_map/dynamic_property_map.hpp>

struct my_bundled_vertex
{
    explicit my_bundled_vertex(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double x = 0.0,
        const double y = 0.0
    ) noexcept;
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_x;
    double m_y;
};

bool operator==(const my_bundled_vertex& lhs, const
    my_bundled_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_bundled_vertex& lhs, const
    my_bundled_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
```

---

'my\_bundled\_vertex' is a class that has multiple properties:

- It has four public member variables: the double 'm\_x' ('m\_' stands for member), the double 'm\_y', the `std::string m_name` and the `std::string m_description`. These variables must be public
- It has a default constructor
- It is copyable
- It is comparable for equality (it has `operator==`), which is needed for searching

'my\_bundled\_vertex' does not have to have the stream operators defined for file I/O, as this goes via the public member variables.



## 8.2 Create the empty directed graph with bundled vertices

---

**Algorithm 103** Creating an empty directed graph with bundled vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        my_bundled_vertex
    >();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a bundled type, that is of data type `'my_bundled_vertex'`
- The edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fourth template argument `'my_bundled_vertex'`. This can be read as: “vertices have the bundled property `'my_bundled_vertex'`”. Or simply: “vertices have a bundled type called `my_bundled_vertex`”.

### 8.3 Create the empty undirected graph with bundled vertices

---

**Algorithm 104** Creating an empty undirected graph with bundled vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        my_bundled_vertex
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 8.2, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

### 8.4 Add a bundled vertex

Adding a bundled vertex is very similar to adding a named vertex (chapter 4.3).

---

**Algorithm 105** Add a bundled vertex

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_bundled_vertex(const my_bundled_vertex& v, graph
    & g) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    ;

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    g[vd_a] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor is used to set the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' in the graph.

## 8.5 Getting the bundled vertices' my\_vertexes<sup>9</sup>

When the vertices of a graph have any bundled 'my\_bundled\_vertex', one can extract these as such:

---

<sup>9</sup>the name 'my\_vertexes' is chosen to indicate this function returns a container of my\_vertex

---

**Algorithm 106** Get the bundled vertices' my\_vertexes

---

```
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>
    get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(
        const graph& g
    ) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_bundled_vertex> v;

    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(g[*i]);
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The 'my\_bundled\_vertex' bundled in each vertex is obtained from a vertex descriptor and then put into a std::vector.

The order of the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the vertices' my\_bundled\_vertex from a graph without these, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

## 8.6 Creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices

### 8.6.1 Graph

Figure 18 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

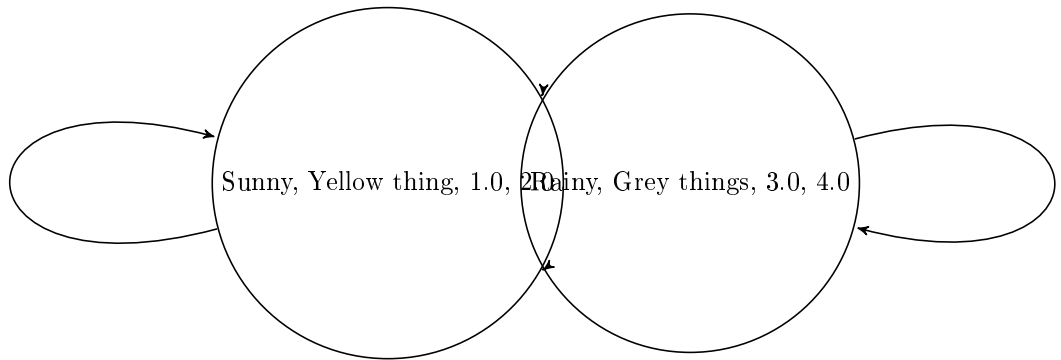


Figure 18: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have bundled properties and the edges have no properties. The vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 8.6.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled vertices:

---

**Algorithm 107** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 18

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    g[vd_a] = my_bundled_vertex("Sunny",
        "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    g[vd_b] = my_bundled_vertex("Rainy",
        "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0
    );

    return g;
}
```

---

### 8.6.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 108** Demo of the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 107)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

void create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>
        expected_my_vertexes{
            my_bundled_vertex("Sunny","Yellow_thing",1.0,2.0),
            my_bundled_vertex("Rainy","Grey_things",3.0,4.0)
        };
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex> vertex_my_vertexes
        {
            get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        };
    assert(expected_my_vertexes == vertex_my_vertexes);
}
```

---

#### 8.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 109** .dot file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 107), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 122

---

:-(  

---

I am unaware how to convert this graph to a .dot file in such a way it can be correctly converted back again. The problem is in the function 'load\_directed\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' (chapter 9.7).

#### 8.6.5 The .svg file produced

:-(  

---

Figure 19: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 107) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

No .dot file, no .svg file..

## 8.7 Creating $K_2$ with bundled vertices

### 8.7.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_2$  with named vertices of chapter 4.6 , but with our bundled vertices instead.

### 8.7.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 110** Creating  $K_2$  as depicted in figure 12

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph
        ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    g[vd_a] = my_bundled_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    g[vd_b] = my_bundled_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14);
    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a slight modification of the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 46). In the end, (references to) the my\_bundled\_vertices are obtained and set with two bundled my\_bundled\_vertex objects.

### 8.7.3 Creating such a graph

Demo:



---

**Algorithm 111** Demo of the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 110)

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
        my_bundled_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0), g)
    );
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
        my_bundled_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14), g)
    );
}
```

#### 8.7.4 The .dot file produced

**Algorithm 112** .dot file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 110), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

$$:- ($$

### 8.7.5 The .svg file produced

$$\vdash - ($$

Figure 20: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 110) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 9 Working on graphs with bundled vertices

When using graphs with bundled vertices, their state gives a way to find a vertex and working with it. This chapter shows some basic operations on graphs with bundled vertices.

- Check if there exists a vertex with a certain 'my\_bundled\_vertex': chapter 9.1

- Find a vertex with a certain 'my\_bundled\_vertex': chapter 9.2
- Get a vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex' from its vertex descriptor: chapter 9.3
- Set a vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex' using its vertex descriptor: chapter 9.4
- Setting all vertices their 'my\_bundled\_vertex'-es: chapter 9.5
- Storing an directed/undirected graph with bundled vertices as a .dot file: chapter 9.6
- Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file: chapter 9.7
- Loading an undirected directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file: chapter 9.8

## 9.1 Has a bundled vertex with a my\_bundled\_vertex

Before modifying our vertices, let's first determine if we can find a vertex by its bundled type ('my\_bundled\_vertex') in a graph. After obtain the vertex iterators, we can dereference each these to obtain the vertex descriptors and then compare each vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex' with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 113** Find if there is vertex with a certain my\_bundled\_vertex

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
    const my_bundled_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == v) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 114, where a certain `my_bundled_vertex` cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired `my_bundled_vertex`, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 114** Demonstration of the 'has\_bundled\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>

#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

void has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph();
    assert(!has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("Felix"), g));
    add_bundled_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("Felix"), g);
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("Felix"), g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one bundled vertex with that `my_bundled_vertex`: it does not tell how many bundled vertices with that `my_bundled_vertex` exist in the graph.

## 9.2 Find a bundled vertex with a certain `my_bundled_vertex`

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain a vertex descriptor (see chapter 2.6) to obtain a handle to the desired vertex. Algorithm 115 shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor to the first vertex found with a specific 'my\_bundled\_vertex' value.

---

**Algorithm 115** Find the first vertex with a certain `my_bundled_vertex`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
    const my_bundled_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(v, g));
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == v) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the vertex descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the vertex and the edges surrounding it. Algorithm 116 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 116** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_bundled\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph();
    const auto vd =
        find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(
            my_bundled_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0),
            g
        );
    assert(out_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::out_degree
    assert(in_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::in_degree
}
```

---

### 9.3 Get a bundled vertex its 'my\_bundled\_vertex'

To obtain the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' from a vertex descriptor is simple:

---

**Algorithm 117** Get a bundled vertex its my\_vertex from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
my_bundled_vertex get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    return g[vd];
}
```

---

One can just use the graph as a property map and let it be looked-up.

To use 'get\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 118 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 118** Demonstration if the 'get\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```

#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph();
    const my_bundled_vertex v{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_vertex(v, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(v, g);
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(vd, g) == v);
}

```

---

## 9.4 Set a bundled vertex its my\_vertex

If you know how to get the 'my\_bundled\_vertex' from a vertex descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 119.

---

**Algorithm 119** Set a bundled vertex its my\_vertex from its vertex descriptor

---

```

#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(
    const my_bundled_vertex& v,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    g[vd] = v;
}

```

---

To use 'set\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 120 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 120** Demonstration if the 'set\_bundled\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex.h"
#include "set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph();
    const my_bundled_vertex old_name{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_vertex(old_name, g);
    const auto vd =
        find_first_bundled_vertex_with_my_vertex(old_name, g);
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(vd, g) == old_name);
    const my_bundled_vertex new_name{"Diggy"};
    set_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(new_name, vd, g);
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertex(vd, g) == new_name);
}
```

---

## 9.5 Setting all bundled vertices' my\_vertex objects

When the vertices of a graph are 'my\_bundled\_vertex' objects, one can set these as such:

---

**Algorithm 121** Setting the bundled vertices' 'my\_bundled\_vertex'-es

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(
    graph& g,
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>& my_vertexes
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
};

auto my_vertexes_begin = std::begin(my_vertexes);
const auto my_vertexes_end = std::end(my_vertexes);
const auto vip = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
const auto j = vip.second;
for (
    auto i = vip.first;
    i!=j; ++i,
    ++my_vertexes_begin
) {
    assert(my_vertexes_begin != my_vertexes_end);
    g[*i] = *my_vertexes_begin;
}
}
```

---

## 9.6 Storing a graph with bundled vertices as a .dot

If you used the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 110) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with vertices associated with 'my\_bundled\_vertex' objects, you can store these with algorithm 122:



---

**Algorithm 122** Storing a graph with bundled vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "make_bundled_vertices_writer.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);

    write_graphviz(f, g,
        make_bundled_vertices_writer(g)
    );
}

/*
#include <string>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename)
{
    using my_vertex_descriptor = typename graph::
        vertex_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [g](std::ostream& out, const my_vertex_descriptor& vd
        ) {
            const my_bundled_vertex m{g[vd]};
            out << "[label="
                << m.m_name
                << ", "
                << m.m_description
                << ", "
                << m.m_x
                << ", "
                << m.m_y
                << "]"
            ;
        }
    );
}
```

For saving to and loading for a .dot file to work without problems, there are some restrictions: any data type that is written to file, must not have comma's, quotes, nor spaces. The function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 249) shows how to encode std::string to a Graphviz-friendly format.

## **9.7 Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with bundled vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 123:

---

**Algorithm 123** Loading a directed graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_bundled_vertices_graph();
        ;

    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_vertex::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_x, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_y, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);

    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which [we set up the `boost::dynamic_properties` properly somehow, issue #16]. From this and the empty graph, '`boost::read_graphviz`' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 124 shows how to use the '`load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot`' function:

---

**Algorithm 124** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
"

#include "save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_directed_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 107), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be the same as the original.

## 9.8 Loading an undirected graph with bundled vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with bundled vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 125:

---

**Algorithm 125** Loading an undirected graph with bundled vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph.
    h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex
>
load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph
        ();

    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("comment", get(&my_bundled_vertex::
        m_description, g));
    p.property("width", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_x, g));
    p.property("height", get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_y, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);

    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 9.7 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 126 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 126** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot
.h"
#include "save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_bundled_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with bundled vertices is created using the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 110), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be the same as the original.

## 10 Building graphs with bundled edges and vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had only bundled vertices. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which both the edges and vertices have a bundled 'my\_bundled\_edge' and 'my\_bundled\_vertex' type<sup>10</sup>.

---

<sup>10</sup>I do not intend to be original in naming my data types

- An empty directed graph that allows for bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.2
- An empty undirected graph that allows for bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.3
- A two-state Markov chain with bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.6
- $K_3$  with bundled edges and vertices: see chapter 10.7

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Creating the 'my\_bundled\_edge' class: see chapter 10.1
- Adding a bundled 'my\_bundled\_edge': see chapter 10.4

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## 10.1 Creating the bundled edge class

In this example, I create a 'my\_bundled\_edge' class. Here I will show the header file of it, as the implementation of it is not important yet.

---

**Algorithm 127** Declaration of my\_bundled\_edge

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>

class my_bundled_edge
{
public:
    explicit my_bundled_edge(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double width = 1.0,
        const double height = 1.0
    ) noexcept;
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_width;
    double m_height;
};

bool operator==(const my_bundled_edge& lhs, const
    my_bundled_edge& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_bundled_edge& lhs, const
    my_bundled_edge& rhs) noexcept;
```

---

`my_bundled_edge` is a class that has multiple properties: two doubles `'m_width'` (`'m_'` stands for member) and `'m_height'`, and two `std::string`s `m_name` and `m_description`. `'my_bundled_edge'` is copyable, but cannot trivially be converted to a `std::string`. `'my_bundled_edge'` is comparable for equality (that is, `operator==` is defined).

`'my_bundled_edge'` does not have to have the stream operators defined for file I/O, as this goes via the public member variables.

## 10.2 Create an empty directed graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 128** Creating an empty directed graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        my_bundled_vertex,
        my_bundled_edge
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that there is a new, fifth template argument:

```
boost::property<boost::edge_bundled_type_t, my_edge>
```

This can be read as: “edges have the property `'boost::edge_bundled_type_t'`, which is of data type `'my_bundled_edge'`”. Or simply: “edges have a bundled type called `my_bundled_edge`”.



Demo:

---

**Algorithm 129** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_directed\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 10.3 Create an empty undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 130** Creating an empty undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
(
    () noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        my_bundled_vertex,
        my_bundled_edge
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 10.2, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 131** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 10.4 Add a bundled edge

Adding a bundled edge is very similar to adding a named edge (chapter 6.3).

---

**Algorithm 132** Add a bundled edge

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_bundled_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& v,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);

    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    g[aer.first] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) edge to the graph, the edge descriptor is used to set the `my_edge` in the graph.

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 133** Demo of 'add\_bundled\_edge'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_bundled_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("X"), g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);

    auto h =
        create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("Y"), h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
}
```

---

## 10.5 Getting the bundled edges my\_edges

When the edges of a graph are 'my\_bundled\_edge' objects, one can extract these all as such:

---

**Algorithm 134** Get the edges' my\_bundled\_edges

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_bundled_edge> get_bundled_edge_my_edges(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_bundled_edge> v;

    const auto vip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(g[*i]);
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The 'my\_bundled\_edge' object associated with the edges are obtained from the graph its property\_map and then put into a std::vector.

Note: the order of the my\_bundled\_edge objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the edges' my\_bundled\_edge objects from a graph without bundled edges objects associated, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

## 10.6 Creating a Markov-chain with bundled edges and vertices

### 10.6.1 Graph

Figure 21 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

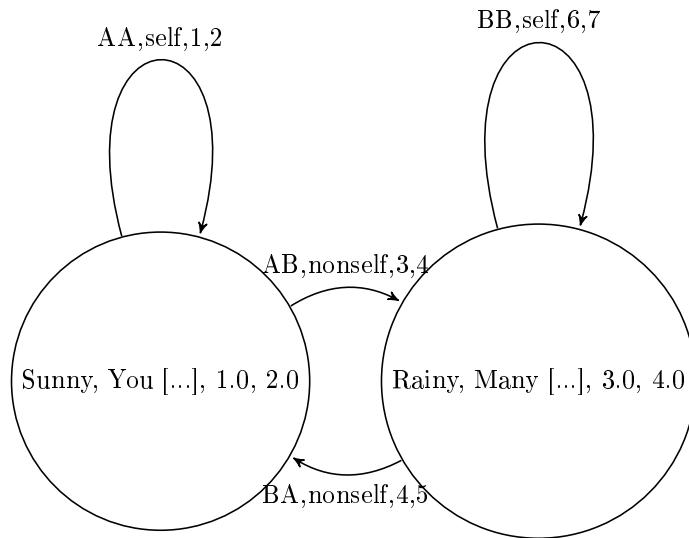


Figure 21: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have bundled properties. The edges' and vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 10.6.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with bundled edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 135** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 21

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    g[vd_a]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Sunny", "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0);
    g[vd_b]
        = my_bundled_vertex("Rainy", "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0);

    g[aer_aa.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Sometimes", "20%", 1.0, 2.0);
    g[aer_ab.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Often", "80%", 3.0, 4.0);
    g[aer_ba.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Rarely", "10%", 5.0, 6.0);
    g[aer_bb.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("Mostly", "90%", 7.0, 8.0);

    return g;
}
```



### 10.6.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 136** Demo of the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 135)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "my_bundled_vertex.h"

void create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g
    = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>
    expected_my_bundled_vertexes{
        my_bundled_vertex("Sunny",
            "Yellow_thing",1.0,2.0
        ),
        my_bundled_vertex("Rainy",
            "Grey_things",3.0,4.0
        )
    };
    const std::vector<my_bundled_vertex>
    vertex_my_bundled_vertexes{
        get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
    };
    assert(expected_my_bundled_vertexes
        == vertex_my_bundled_vertexes
    );
}
```

---

#### 10.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 137** .dot file created from the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 135), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
digraph G {
0[label="Sunny, Yellow thing, 1, 2"];
1[label="Rainy, Grey things, 3, 4"];
0->0 [label="Sometimes, 20%, 1, 2"];
0->1 [label="Often, 80%, 3, 4"];
1->0 [label="Rarely, 10%, 5, 6"];
1->1 [label="Mostly, 90%, 7, 8"];
}
```

---

#### 10.6.5 The .svg file produced

:-(

Figure 22: .svg file created from the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

### 10.7 Creating $K_3$ with bundled edges and vertices

Instead of using edges with a name, or other properties, here we use a bundled edge class called 'my\_bundled\_edge'.

#### 10.7.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_3$  with named edges and vertices of chapter 6.6 , but with our bundled edges and vertices instead:

[graph here]

### 10.7.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 138** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 16

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_a = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    const auto aer_b = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    const auto aer_c = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_a.second);
    assert(aer_b.second);
    assert(aer_c.second);

    g[vd_a]
        = my_bundled_vertex("top", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    g[vd_b]
        = my_bundled_vertex("right", "target", 3.14, 0);
    g[vd_c]
        = my_bundled_vertex("left", "target", 0, 3.14);

    g[aer_a.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("AB", "first", 0.0, 0.0);
    g[aer_b.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("BC", "second", 3.14, 3.14);
    g[aer_c.first]
        = my_bundled_edge("CA", "third", 3.14, 3.14);

    return g;
}
```

Most of the code is a slight modification of algorithm 84. In the end, the `my_edges` and `my_vertices` are obtained as the graph its `property_map` and set with the `'my_bundled_edge'` and `'my_bundled_vertex'` objects.

### 10.7.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 139** Demo of the `'create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph'` function (algorithm 138)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "add_bundled_vertex.h"
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"

void create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
    add_bundled_vertex(my_bundled_vertex("v"), g);
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("e"), g);
}
```

---

### 10.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 140** .dot file created from the `'create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain'` function (algorithm 138), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
:-(
```

---

### 10.7.5 The .svg file produced

```
:-(
```

Figure 23: .svg file created from the `'create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph'` function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 11 Working on graphs with bundled edges and vertices

### 11.1 Has a my\_bundled\_edge

Before modifying our edges, let's first determine if we can find an edge by its bundled type ('my\_bundled\_edge') in a graph. After obtaining a my\_bundled\_edge map, we obtain the edge iterators, dereference these to obtain the edge descriptors and then compare each edge its my\_bundled\_edge with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 141** Find if there is a bundled edge with a certain my\_bundled\_edge

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto eip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == e) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 142, where a certain 'my\_bundled\_edge' cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired my\_bundled\_edge, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 142** Demonstration of the 'has\_bundled\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert (
        !has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_bundled_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
    add_bundled_edge(my_bundled_edge("Edward"), g);
    assert (
        has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_bundled_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one edge with that my\_bundled\_edge: it does not tell how many edges with that my\_bundled\_edge exist in the graph.

## 11.2 Find a my\_bundled\_edge

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain an edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) to obtain a handle to the desired edge. Algorithm 143 shows how to obtain an edge descriptor to the first edge found with a specific my\_bundled\_edge value.

---

**Algorithm 143** Find the first bundled edge with a certain `my_bundled_edge`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "has_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(e, g));
    const auto eip = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (g[*i] == e) {
            return *i;
        }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the edge descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the edge and the vertices surrounding it. Algorithm 144 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 144** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_bundled\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const auto ed
        = find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_bundled_edge("AB", "first", 0.0, 0.0),
            g
        );
    assert(boost::source(ed, g)
        != boost::target(ed, g)
    );
}
```

---

### 11.3 Get an edge its my\_bundled\_edge

To obtain the my\_edeg from an edge descriptor, one needs to pull out the my\_bundled\_edges map and then look up the my\_edge of interest.



---

**Algorithm 145** Get a vertex its `my_bundled_vertex` from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
my_custom_edge get_custom_edge_my_edge(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_edge_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_custom_type,
            g
        );
    return my_edge_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use '`get_bundled_edge_my_bundled_edge`', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 146 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 146** Demonstration if the 'get\_bundled\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"

void get_bundled_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_bundled_edge edge{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_edge(edge, g);
    const auto ed
        = find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(edge, g);
    assert(get_bundled_edge_my_edge(ed,g) == edge);
}
```

---

## 11.4 Set an edge its my\_bundled\_edge

If you know how to get the my\_bundled\_edge from an edge descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 147.

---

**Algorithm 147** Set a bundled edge its `my_bundled_edge` from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "my_bundled_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_bundled_edge_my_edge(
    const my_bundled_edge& name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& ed,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
    g[ed] = name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_bundled\_edge\_my\_edge', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 148 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 148** Demonstration if the 'set\_bundled\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_bundled_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "set_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"

void set_bundled_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_bundled_edge old_edge{"Dex"};
    add_bundled_edge(old_edge, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_bundled_edge_with_my_edge(old_edge, g);
    assert(get_bundled_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == old_edge
    );
    const my_bundled_edge new_edge{"Diggy"};
    set_bundled_edge_my_edge(new_edge, vd, g);
    assert(get_bundled_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == new_edge
    );
}
```

---

## 11.5 Storing a graph with bundled edges and vertices as a .dot

If you used the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 138) to produce a  $K_3$  graph with edges and vertices associated with `my_bundled_edge` and `my_bundled_vertex` objects, you can store these `my_bundled_edges` and `my_bundled_vertex`-es additionally with algorithm 149:

---

**Algorithm 149** Storing a graph with bundled edges and vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "get_bundled_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "get_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_vertex_descriptor = typename graph::
        vertex_descriptor;
    using my_edge_descriptor = typename graph::
        edge_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [g](
            std::ostream& out,
            const my_vertex_descriptor& v
        ) {
            const my_bundled_vertex m{g[v]};
            out << "[label=\"
                << m.m_name
                << "\",\"
                << m.m_description
                << "\",\"
                << m.m_x
                << "\",\"
                << m.m_y
                << "\\\""]\"
            ;
        },
        [g](std::ostream& out,
            const my_edge_descriptor& e
        ) {
            const my_bundled_edge m{get_bundled_edge_my_edge(e,
                g)};
            out << "[label=\"
                << m.m_name
                << "\",\"
                << m.m_description
                << "\",\"
                << m.m_width
                << "\",\"
                << m.m_height
                << "\\\""]\"
            ;
        }
    );
};
```

## 11.6 Load a directed graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with bundled edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 150:

---

**Algorithm 150** Loading a directed graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();

    //Something like this...
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id",get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label",get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("edge_id",get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));
    p.property("label",get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));

    boost::read_graphviz(f,g,p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a `'node_id'` and `'label'` in the vertex name map, `'edge_id'` and `'label'` to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, `'boost::read_graphviz'` is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 151 shows how to use the `'load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot'` function:

---

**Algorithm 151** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g,
        filename);
    const auto h
        =
            load_directed_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    if (get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    )
    {
        std::cout << __func__ << ":_fixed_#16" << std::endl;
        assert(!_fixed_#16);
    }
    else
    {
        std::cout << __func__ << ":_TODO" << std::endl;
    }
}
```

---



This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 135), saved and then loaded.

### **11.7 Load an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 152:

---

**Algorithm 152** Loading an undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    my_bundled_vertex,
    my_bundled_edge
>
load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();

    //Something like this...
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id",get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g)
    );
    p.property("label",get(&my_bundled_vertex::m_name, g));
    p.property("edge_id",get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));
    p.property("label",get(&my_bundled_edge::m_name, g));

    boost::read_graphviz(f,g,p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 11.6 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 153 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 153** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_bundled\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_bundled_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g,
        filename);
    try
    {
        const auto h
            =
                load_undirected_bundled_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
                (
                    filename
                );
        assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
        assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
        assert(get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
            == get_sorted_bundled_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
        );
        assert(!"Fixed_#16");
    }
    catch (std::exception&)
    {
        std::cout << __func__ << ":_TODO" << std::endl;
    }
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with bundled vertices is created using the 'create\_bundled\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a graph similar to the original.

## 12 Building graphs with custom vertices

Instead of using bundled properties, you can also add a new custom property. The difference is that instead of having a class *as* a vertex, vertices have *an additional property* where the 'my\_custom\_vertex' is stored, next to properties like vertex name, edge delay (see chapter 25.1 for all properties). The following graphs will be created:

- An empty directed graph that allows for custom vertices: see chapter 156
- An empty undirected graph that allows for custom vertices: see chapter 12.3
- A two-state Markov chain with custom vertices: see chapter 12.7
- $K_2$  with custom vertices: see chapter 12.8

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Installing a new vertex property, called 'vertex\_custom\_type': chapter 12.2
- Adding a custom vertex: see chapter 12.5
- Getting the custom vertices my\_vertex-es: see chapter 12.6

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

### 12.1 Creating the vertex class

Before creating an empty graph with custom vertices, that custom vertex class must be created. In this tutorial, it is called 'my\_custom\_vertex'. 'my\_custom\_vertex' is a class that is nonsensical, but it can be replaced by any other class type.

Here I will show the header file of 'my\_custom\_vertex', as the implementation of it is not important:

---

**Algorithm 154** Declaration of `my_custom_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>

class my_custom_vertex
{
public:
    explicit my_custom_vertex(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double x = 0.0,
        const double y = 0.0
    ) noexcept;
    const std::string& get_description() const noexcept;
    const std::string& get_name() const noexcept;
    double get_x() const noexcept;
    double get_y() const noexcept;
private:
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_x;
    double m_y;
};

bool operator==(const my_custom_vertex& lhs, const
    my_custom_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_custom_vertex& lhs, const
    my_custom_vertex& rhs) noexcept;
std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const
    my_custom_vertex& v) noexcept;
std::istream& operator>>(std::istream& os,
    my_custom_vertex& v) noexcept;
```

---

'`my_custom_vertex`' is a class that has multiple properties:

- It has four private member variables: the double '`m_x`' ('`m_`' stands for member), the double '`m_y`', the `std::string m_name` and the `std::string m_description`. These variables are private, but there are getters supplied
- It has a default constructor
- It is copyable
- It is comparable for equality (it has `operator==`), which is needed for searching

- It can be streamed (it has both operator<< and operator>>), which is needed for file I/O.

Special characters like comma's, quotes and whitespace cannot be streamed without problems. The function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 249) can convert the elements to be streamed to a Graphviz-friendly version, which can be decoded by 'graphviz\_decode' (algorithm 250).

## 12.2 Installing the new vertex property

Before creating an empty graph with custom vertices, this type must be installed as a vertex property. Installing a new property would have been easier, if 'more C++ compilers were standards conformant' ([8] chapter 3.6). Boost.Graph uses the BOOST\_INSTALL\_PROPERTY macro to allow using a custom property:

---

**Algorithm 155** Installing the vertex\_custom\_type property

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

namespace boost {
    enum vertex_custom_type_t { vertex_custom_type = 314 };
    BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY(vertex, custom_type);
}
```

---

The enum value 314 must be unique.

## 12.3 Create the empty directed graph with custom vertices

---

**Algorithm 156** Creating an empty directed graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This graph:

- has its out edges stored in a `std::vector` (due to the first `boost::vecS`)
- has its vertices stored in a `std::vector` (due to the second `boost::vecS`)
- is directed (due to the `boost::directedS`)
- The vertices have one property: they have a custom type, that is of data type `my_vertex` (due to the `boost::property< boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_vertex>`)
- The edges and graph have no properties
- Edges are stored in a `std::list`

The `boost::adjacency_list` has a new, fourth template argument '`boost::property< boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_vertex>`'. This can be read as: "vertices

have the property 'boost::vertex\_custom\_type\_t', which is of data type 'my\_vertex'.  
Or simply: "vertices have a custom type called my\_vertex".

The demo:

---

**Algorithm 157** Demo how to create an empty directed graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---



## 12.4 Create the empty undirected graph with custom vertices

---

**Algorithm 158** Creating an empty undirected graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

The demo:

---

**Algorithm 159** Demo how to create an empty undirected graph with custom vertices

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"

void create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 12.5 Add a custom vertex

Adding a custom vertex is very similar to adding a named vertex (chapter 4.3).

---

**Algorithm 160** Add a custom vertex

---

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_custom_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type,
            g
        );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor is used to set the `my_vertex` in the graph its `my_vertex` map (using `'get(boost::vertex_custom_type,g)'`).

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 161** Demo of 'add\_custom\_vertex'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
"

void add_custom_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("X"), g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);

    auto h
        = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("X"), h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
}
```

---

## 12.6 Getting the vertices' `my_vertexes`<sup>11</sup>

When the vertices of a graph have any associated `my_vertex`, one can extract these as such:

---

<sup>11</sup>the name 'my\_vertexes' is chosen to indicate this function returns a container of `my_vertex`

---

**Algorithm 162** Get the vertices' my\_vertexes

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
    get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(
        const graph& g
    ) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_custom_vertex> v;

    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::vertex_custom_type, g
            );
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_vertexes_map, *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The my\_vertex object associated with the vertices are obtained from a boost::property\_map and then put into a std::vector.

The order of the 'my\_custom\_vertex' objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the vertices' my\_vertex from a graph without my\_vertex objects associated, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 163** Demo how to the vertices' my\_custom\_vertex objects

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        expected_my_custom_vertexes{
            my_custom_vertex("A","source",0.0,0.0),
            my_custom_vertex("B","target",3.14,3.14)
        };
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex> vertexes{
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
    };
    assert(expected_my_custom_vertexes == vertexes);
}
```

---

## 12.7 Creating a two-state Markov chain with custom vertices

### 12.7.1 Graph

Figure 24 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

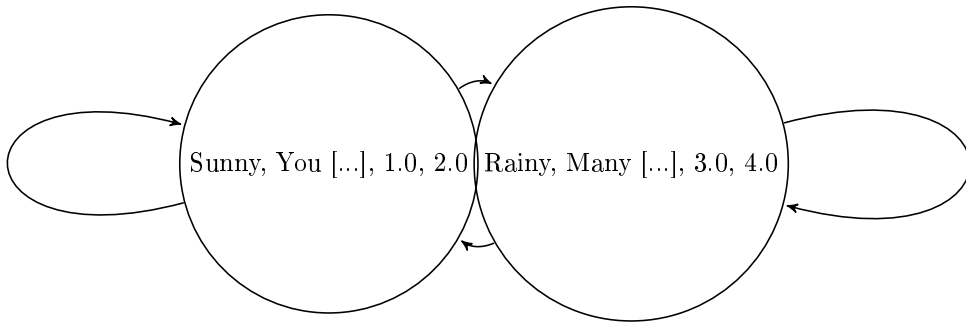


Figure 24: A two-state Markov chain where the vertices have custom properties and the edges have no properties. The vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 12.7.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with custom vertices:

---

**Algorithm 164** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 24

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
create_custom_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = my_custom_vertex("Sunny",
        "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b] = my_custom_vertex("Rainy",
        "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0
    );

    return g;
}
```

---

### 12.7.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 165** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void create_custom_vertices_markov_chain_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        expected_my_custom_vertexes{
            my_custom_vertex("Sunny", "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0),
            my_custom_vertex("Rainy", "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0)
        };
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        vertex_my_custom_vertexes{
            get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        };
    assert(expected_my_custom_vertexes
        == vertex_my_custom_vertexes
    );
}
```

---

#### 12.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 166** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 179

---

```
digraph G {
0[label="Sunny,Yellow[[:SPACE:]]thing,1,1"];
1[label="Rainy,Grey[[:SPACE:]]things,3,3"];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

This .dot file may look unexpectedly different: instead of a space, there is this '[:SPACE:]' thing. This is because the function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 249) made this conversion. In this example, I could have simply surrounded the content by quotes, and this would have worked. I chose to use 'graphviz\_encode'

because it works in all contexts.

#### 12.7.5 The .svg file produced

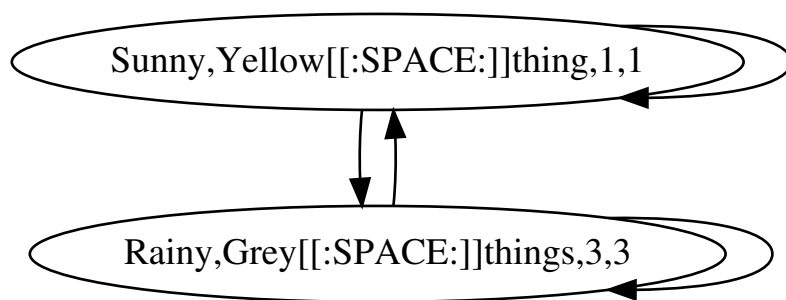


Figure 25: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

This .svg file may look unexpectedly different: instead of a space, there is this '[:SPACE:]' thing. This is because the function 'graphviz\_encode' (algorithm 249) made this conversion.

## 12.8 Creating $K_2$ with custom vertices

### 12.8.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_2$  with named vertices of chapter 4.6 , but with our custom vertices instead.



## 12.8.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 167** Creating  $K_2$  as depicted in figure 12

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
create_custom_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14);

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a slight modification of the 'create\_named\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 46). In the end, the my\_vertices are obtained as a boost::property\_map and set with two custom my\_vertex objects.

## 12.8.3 Creating such a graph

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 168** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>
#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void create_custom_vertices_k2_graph_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0), g)
    );
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14), g)
    );
}
```

---

#### 12.8.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 169** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
graph G {
0[label="A,source,0,0"];
1[label="B,target,3.14,3.14"];
0--1 ;
}
```

---

### 12.8.5 The .svg file produced

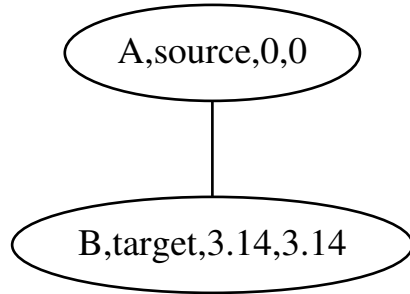


Figure 26: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 13 Working on graphs with custom vertices (as a custom property)

When using graphs with custom vertices, their state gives a way to find a vertex and working with it. This chapter shows some basic operations on graphs with custom vertices.

- Check if there exists a vertex with a certain 'my\_vertex': chapter 13.1
- Find a vertex with a certain 'my\_vertex': chapter 13.2
- Get a vertex its 'my\_vertex' from its vertex descriptor: chapter 13.3
- Set a vertex its 'my\_vertex' using its vertex descriptor: chapter 13.4
- Setting all vertices their 'my\_vertex'es: chapter 13.5
- Storing an directed/undirected graph with custom vertices as a .dot file: chapter 13.6
- Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file: chapter 13.7
- Loading an undirected directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file: chapter 13.8

### 13.1 Has a custom vertex with a my\_vertex

Before modifying our vertices, let's first determine if we can find a vertex by its custom type ('my\_vertex') in a graph. After obtaining a my\_vertex map, we

obtain the vertex iterators, dereference these to obtain the vertex descriptors and then compare each vertex its `my_vertex` with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 170** Find if there is vertex with a certain `my_vertex`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_vertexes_map,
                *i
            ) == v) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 171, where a certain `my_vertex` cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired `my_vertex`, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 171** Demonstration of the 'has\_custom\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <iostream>

#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

void has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(!has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("Felix"), g));
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("Felix"), g);
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("Felix"), g));
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one custom vertex with that my\_vertex: it does not tell how many custom vertices with that my\_vertex exist in the graph.

### 13.2 Find a custom vertex with a certain my\_vertex

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain a vertex descriptor (see chapter 2.6) to obtain a handle to the desired vertex. Algorithm 172 shows how to obtain a vertex descriptor to the first vertex found with a specific my\_vertex value.

---

**Algorithm 172** Find the first vertex with a certain `my_vertex`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::vertex_descriptor
find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(v, g));
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map = get(boost::
        vertex_custom_type, g);
    const auto vip
        = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        const auto w
            = get( //not boost::get
                my_custom_vertexes_map,
                *i
            );
        if (w == v) { return *i; }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the vertex descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the vertex and the edges surrounding it. Algorithm 173 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 173** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_custom\_vertex\_with\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    const auto vd = find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex
        (
            my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0),
            g
        );
    assert(out_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::out_degree
    assert(in_degree(vd, g) == 1); //not boost::in_degree
}
```

---

### 13.3 Get a custom vertex its my\_vertex

To obtain the name from a vertex descriptor, one needs to pull out the my\_vertexes<sup>12</sup> map and then look up the vertex of interest.

---

<sup>12</sup>Bad English intended: my\_vertexes = multiple my\_vertex objects, vertices = multiple graph nodes

---

**Algorithm 174** Get a custom vertex its my\_vertex from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
my_custom_vertex get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type,
            g
        );
    return my_custom_vertexes_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_custom\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 175 shows a simple example.



---

**Algorithm 175** Demonstration if the 'get\_custom\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
"

#include "find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    const my_custom_vertex name{"Dex"};
    add_custom_vertex(name, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex(name, g);
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(vd, g) == name
        );
}
```

---

### 13.4 Set a custom vertex its my\_vertex

If you know how to get the my\_vertex from a vertex descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 176.

---

**Algorithm 176** Set a custom vertex its `my_vertex` from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        vertex_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
};

const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
    = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
my_custom_vertexes_map[vd] = v;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_vertex\_my\_vertex', one first needs to obtain a vertex descriptor. Algorithm 177 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 177** Demonstration if the 'set\_custom\_vertex\_my\_vertex' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertex.h"
#include "set_custom_vertex_my_vertex.h"

void set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph();
    const my_custom_vertex old_vertex{"Dex"};
    add_custom_vertex(old_vertex, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex(old_vertex,
            g);
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(vd, g)
        == old_vertex
    );
    const my_custom_vertex new_vertex{"Diggy"};
    set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(
        new_vertex, vd, g
    );
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertex(vd, g)
        == new_vertex
    );
}
```

---

### 13.5 Setting all custom vertices' my\_vertex objects

When the vertices of a graph are associated with my\_vertex objects, one can set these my\_vertexes as such:

---

**Algorithm 178** Setting the custom vertices' my\_vertexes

---

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>

#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_custom_vertex_my_custom_vertexes(
    graph& g,
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>& my_custom_vertexes
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type, g
        );

    auto my_custom_vertexes_begin = std::begin(
        my_custom_vertexes);
    const auto my_custom_vertexes_end = std::end(
        my_custom_vertexes);
    const auto vip = vertices(g); //not boost::vertices
    const auto j = vip.second;
    for (
        auto i = vip.first;
        i!=j; ++i,
        ++my_custom_vertexes_begin
    ) {
        assert(my_custom_vertexes_begin !=
            my_custom_vertexes_end);
        put(my_custom_vertex_map, *i, *
            my_custom_vertexes_begin);
    }
}
```

---

An impressive feature is that getting the property map holding the graph its names is not a copy, but a reference. Otherwise, modifying 'my\_vertexes\_map'

(obtained by non-reference) would only modify a copy.

### 13.6 Storing a graph with custom vertices as a .dot

If you used the `create_custom_vertices_k2_graph` function (algorithm 167) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with vertices associated with `my_vertex` objects, you can store these `my_vertexes` additionally with algorithm 179:

---

**Algorithm 179** Storing a graph with custom vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_custom_vertex_descriptor
        = typename graph::vertex_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);

    const auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::vertex_custom_type, g
            );
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [my_custom_vertexes_map](
            std::ostream& out,
            const my_custom_vertex_descriptor& v
        ) {
            const my_custom_vertex m{my_custom_vertexes_map[v]};
            out << "[label=\"" << m << "\"]";
        }
    );
}
```

---

### 13.7 Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with custom vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 180:

---

**Algorithm 180** Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_custom_vertices_graph();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map, 'edge\_id' and 'label' to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 181 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 181** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_custom_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo()
    noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_directed_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is then checked to be identical to the original.

### 13.8 Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with custom vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 182:

---

**Algorithm 182** Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>

#include "create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >
>
>
load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_custom_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 13.7 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 183 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:



---

**Algorithm 183** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot.h"
#include "save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_custom_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename);
    const auto h
        = load_undirected_custom_vertices_graph_from_dot(
            filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g) ==
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with custom vertices is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is then checked to be identical to the original.

## 14 Building graphs with custom and selectable vertices

We have added one custom vertex property, here we add a second: if the vertex is selected.

- An empty directed graph that allows for custom and selectable vertices: see chapter 14.2
- An empty undirected graph that allows for custom and selectable vertices:

see chapter 14.3

- A two-state Markov chain with custom and selectable vertices: see chapter 14.5
- $K_3$  with custom and selectable vertices: see chapter 14.6

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Installing the new edge property: see chapter 14.1
- Adding a custom and selectable vertex: see chapter 14.4

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## 14.1 Installing the new `is_selected` property

Installing a new property would have been easier, if 'more C++ compilers were standards conformant' ([8], chapter 3.6, footnote at page 52). Boost.Graph uses the `BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY` macro to allow using a custom property:

---

**Algorithm 184** Installing the `vertex_is_selected` property

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

namespace boost {
    enum vertex_is_selected_t { vertex_is_selected = 31415 };
    BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY(vertex, is_selected);
}
```

---

The enum value 31415 must be unique.

## 14.2 Create an empty directed graph with custom and selectable vertices

---

**Algorithm 185** Creating an empty directed graph with custom and selectable vertices

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS ,
    boost::vecS ,
    boost::directedS ,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex ,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t , bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph(
    () noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS ,
        boost::vecS ,
        boost::directedS ,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex ,
            boost::property<
                boost::vertex_is_selected_t , bool
            >
        >
    >() ;
}
```

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that there is a new, fourth template argument:

```
boost::property<boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
    boost::property<boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool,
>
```

This can be read as: “vertices have two properties: an associated custom type (of type `my_custom_vertex`) and an associated `is_selected` property (of type `bool`)”.

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 186** Demonstration of the ‘create\_empty\_directed\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph’ function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

### 14.3 Create an empty undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices

---

**Algorithm 187** Creating an empty undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    () noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
            boost::property<
                boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
            >
        >
    >
    >
    >
    >();
}
```

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 14.2, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 188** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

#### 14.4 Add a custom and selectable vertex

Adding a custom and selectable vertex is very similar to adding a custom vertex (chapter 12.5).

---

**Algorithm 189** Add a custom and selectable vertex

---

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_custom_and_selectable_vertex(
    const my_custom_vertex& v,
    const bool is_selected,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value,
        "graph_cannot_be_const");
};

const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);

const auto my_custom_vertex_map
    = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type,
        g
    );
my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = v;

const auto is_selected_map
    = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_is_selected,
        g
    );
is_selected_map[vd_a] = is_selected;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) vertex to the graph, the vertex descriptor is used to set the `my_custom_vertex` and the selectedness in the graph its `my_custom_vertex` and `is_selected` map .

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 190** Demo of 'add\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertex'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_and_selectable_vertex.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_custom_and_selectable_vertex_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    add_custom_and_selectable_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("X"),
        true,
        g
    );
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);

    auto h
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
    add_custom_and_selectable_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("X"),
        false,
        h
    );
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 0);
}
```

---



## 14.5 Creating a Markov-chain with custom and selectable vertices

### 14.5.1 Graph

Figure 27 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

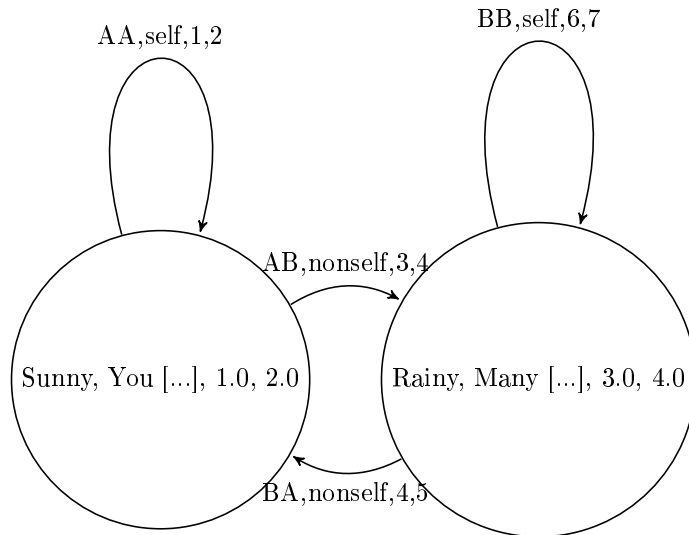


Figure 27: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have custom properties. The edges' and vertices' properties are nonsensical

### 14.5.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with custom edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 191** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 27

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type, g
        );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a] = my_custom_vertex("Sunny",
        "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0
    );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b] = my_custom_vertex("Rainy",
        "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0
    );

    auto is_selected_map
        = get( //not boost::get 202
            boost::vertex_is_selected, g
        );
    is_selected_map[vd_a] = true;
    is_selected_map[vd_b] = false;

    return g;
}
```

### 14.5.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 192** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 191)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "get_vertex_selectednesses.h"

void
    create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain
        ();
    const std::vector<bool>
        expected_selectednesses{
            true, false
        };
    const std::vector<bool>
        vertex_selectednesses{
            get_vertex_selectednesses(g)
        };
    assert(expected_selectednesses
        == vertex_selectednesses
    );
}
```

---

#### 14.5.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 193** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 191), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
digraph G {
0[label="Sunny,Yellow[:SPACE:]thing,1,1", regular="1"];
1[label="Rainy,Grey[:SPACE:]things,3,3", regular="0"];
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---

#### 14.5.5 The .svg file produced

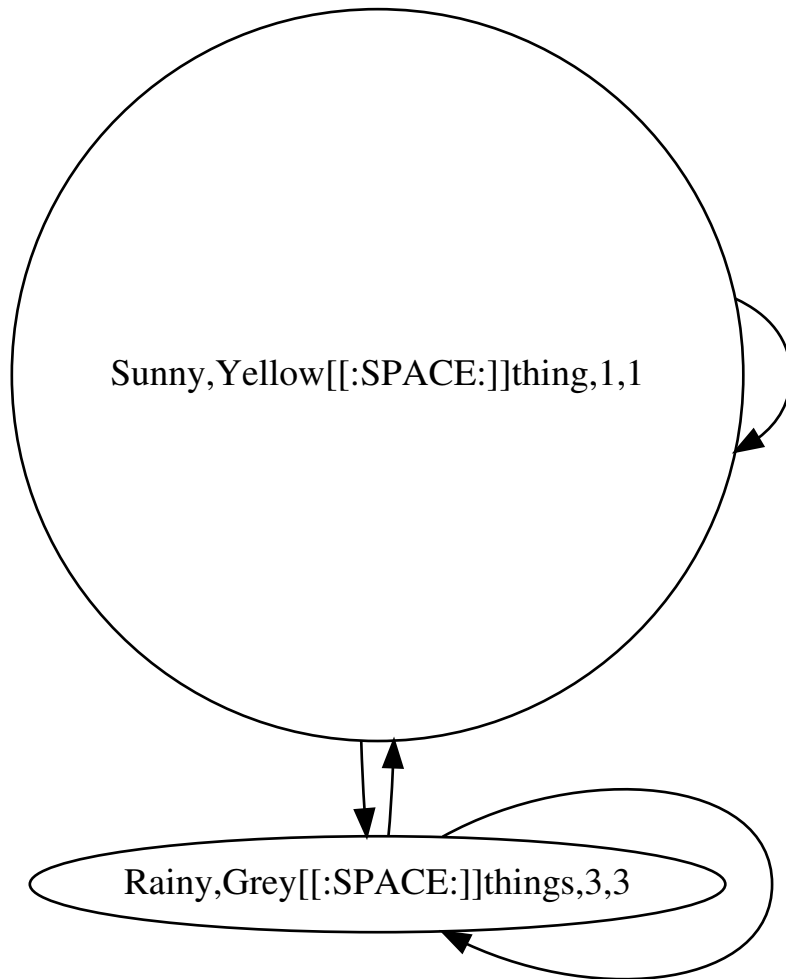


Figure 28: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

Note how the .svg changed its appearance due to the Graphviz 'regular' property (see chapter 25.2): the vertex labeled 'Sunny' is drawn according to the Graphviz 'regular' attribute, which makes it a circle. The other vertex, labeled 'Rainy' is not drawn as such and retained its ellipsoid appearance.

## 14.6 Creating $K_2$ with custom and selectable vertices

### 14.6.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_2$  with custom vertices of chapter 12.8 , but now are vertices can be selected as well:

[graph here]

## 14.6.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 194** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 16

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
>
create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    auto my_custom_vertexes_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type,
            g
        );
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14);

    auto is_selected_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_is_selected,
            g
        );
    is_selected_map[vd_a] = true;
    is_selected_map[vd_b] = false;

    return g;
}
```

---

Most of the code is a slight modification of algorithm 167. In the end, the associated `my_custom_vertex` and `is_selected` properties are obtained as `boost::property_maps` and set with the desired `my_custom_vertex` objects and `selectednesses`.

### 14.6.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 195** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 194)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "has_custom_vertex_with_my_vertex.h"

void create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("A", "source", 0.0, 0.0), g)
    );
    assert(has_custom_vertex_with_my_custom_vertex(
        my_custom_vertex("B", "target", 3.14, 3.14), g)
    );
}
```

---

### 14.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 196** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 194), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
graph G {
0[label="A,source,0,0", regular="1"];
1[label="B,target,3.14,3.14", regular="0"];
0--1 ;
}
```

---



#### 14.6.5 The .svg file produced

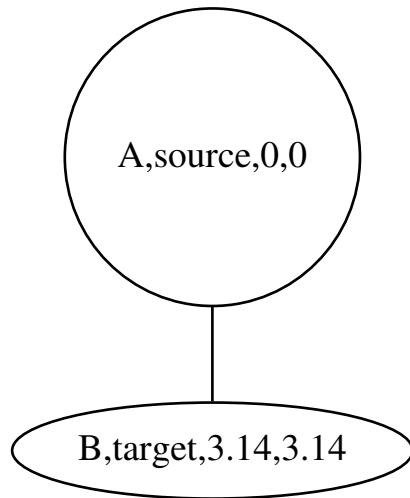


Figure 29: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

Note how the .svg changed its appearance due to the Graphviz 'regular' property (see chapter 25.2): the vertex labeled 'A' is drawn according to the Graphviz 'regular' attribute, which makes it a circle. The other vertex, labeled 'B' is not drawn as such and retained its ellipsoid appearance.

## 15 Working on graphs with custom and selectable vertices

This chapter shows some basic operations to do on graphs with custom and selectable vertices.

- Storing an directed/undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot file: chapter 15.1
- Loading a directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot file: chapter 15.2
- Loading an undirected directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot file: chapter 15.3

## 15.1 Storing a graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot

If you used the 'create\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 194) to produce a  $K_2$  graph with vertices associated with (1) my\_custom\_vertex objects, and (2) a boolean indicating its selectedness, you can store such graphs with algorithm 197:

---

**Algorithm 197** Storing a graph with custom and selectable vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_is_selected.h"
#include "make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);

    write_graphviz(f, g,
        make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer(
            get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g),
            get(boost::vertex_is_selected, g)
        )
    );
}
```

---

This code looks small, because we call the 'make\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer' function, which is shown in algorithm 198:

---

**Algorithm 198** The 'make\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer' function

---

```
template <
    typename my_custom_vertex_map,
    typename is_selected_map
>
inline custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer<
    my_custom_vertex_map,
    is_selected_map
>
make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer(
    const my_custom_vertex_map& any_my_custom_vertex_map,
    const is_selected_map& any_is_selected_map
)
{
    return custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer<
        my_custom_vertex_map,
        is_selected_map
    >(
        any_my_custom_vertex_map,
        any_is_selected_map
    );
}
```

---

Also this function is forwarding the real work to the 'custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer', shown in algorithm 199:

---

**Algorithm 199** The 'custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_writer' function

---

```
#include <ostream>

template <
    typename my_custom_vertex_map,
    typename is_selected_map
>
class custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer {
public:
    custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer(
        my_custom_vertex_map any_my_custom_vertex_map,
        is_selected_map any_is_selected_map
    ) : m_my_custom_vertex_map{any_my_custom_vertex_map},
        m_is_selected_map{any_is_selected_map}
    {
    }

    template <class vertex_descriptor>
    void operator()(
        std::ostream& out,
        const vertex_descriptor& vd
    ) const noexcept {
        out << "[label=\"" << m_my_custom_vertex_map[vd]
            << "\",regular=\"" << m_is_selected_map[vd]
            << "\"]"
        ;
    }
private:
    my_custom_vertex_map m_my_custom_vertex_map;
    is_selected_map m_is_selected_map;
};
```

---

Here, some interesting things are happening: the writer needs both property maps to work with (that is, the 'my\_custom\_vertex' and is\_selected maps). The 'my\_custom\_vertex' are written to the Graphviz 'label' attribute, and the is\_selected is written to the 'regular' attribute (see chapter 25.2 for most Graphviz attributes).

## 15.2 Loading a directed graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with custom and selectable vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 200:

---

**Algorithm 200** Loading a directed graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
load_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot
(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("regular", get(boost::vertex_is_selected, g)
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Then, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which

- The Graphviz attribute 'node\_id' (see chapter 25.2 for most Graphviz attributes) is connected to a vertex its 'my\_custom\_vertex' property

- The Graphviz attribute 'label' is connected to a vertex its 'my\_custom\_vertex' property
- The Graphviz attribute 'regular' is connected to a vertex its 'is\_selected' vertex property

Algorithm 201 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 201** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_directed_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain
          ();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_markov_chain.
        dot"
    };
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        g,
        filename
    );
    assert(is_regular_file(filename));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164), saved and then checked to exist.

### 15.3 Loading an undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices from a .dot

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with custom and selectable vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 202:

---

**Algorithm 202** Loading an undirected graph with custom vertices from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_is_selected_t, bool
        >
    >
>
>
load_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot
(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("regular", get(boost::vertex_is_selected, g)
    );
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 15.2 describes the rationale of this func-

tion.

Algorithm 203 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 203** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_and\_selectable\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_undirected_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_and_selectable_vertices_k2_graph.dot"
    };
    save_custom_and_selectable_vertices_graph_to_dot(
        g,
        filename
    );
    assert(is_regular_file(filename));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with custom vertices is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167), saved and then checked to exist.

## 16 Building graphs with custom edges and vertices

Up until now, the graphs created have had edges and vertices with the built-in name property. In this chapter, graphs will be created, in which the edges and vertices can have a custom 'my\_custom\_edge' and 'my\_custom\_edge' type<sup>13</sup>.

- An empty directed graph that allows for custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.3

---

<sup>13</sup>I do not intend to be original in naming my data types



- An empty undirected graph that allows for custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.4
- A two-state Markov chain with custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.7
- $K_3$  with custom edges and vertices: see chapter 16.8

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Creating the custom edge class: see chapter 16.1
- Installing the new edge property: see chapter 16.2
- Adding a custom edge: see chapter 16.5

These functions are mostly there for completion and showing which data types are used.

## 16.1 Creating the custom edge class

In this example, I create a custom edge class. Here I will show the header file of it, as the implementation of it is not important yet.

---

**Algorithm 204** Declaration of `my_custom_edge`

---

```
#include <string>
#include <iosfwd>

class my_custom_edge
{
public:
    explicit my_custom_edge(
        const std::string& name = "",
        const std::string& description = "",
        const double width = 1.0,
        const double height = 1.0
    ) noexcept;
    const std::string& get_description() const noexcept;
    const std::string& get_name() const noexcept;
    double get_width() const noexcept;
    double get_height() const noexcept;
private:
    std::string m_name;
    std::string m_description;
    double m_width;
    double m_height;
};

bool operator==(const my_custom_edge& lhs, const
    my_custom_edge& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator!=(const my_custom_edge& lhs, const
    my_custom_edge& rhs) noexcept;
std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const
    my_custom_edge& v) noexcept;
std::istream& operator>>(std::istream& os, my_custom_edge
    & v) noexcept;
```

---

`my_custom_edge` is a class that has multiple properties: two doubles '`m_width`' (`'m_'` stands for member) and '`m_height`', and two `std::string`s `m_name` and `m_description`. '`my_custom_edge`' is copyable, but cannot trivially be converted to a `std::string`. '`my_custom_edge`' is comparable for equality (that is, `operator==` is defined).

Special characters like comma's, quotes and whitespace cannot be streamed without problems. The function '`graphviz_encode`' (algorithm 249) can convert the elements to be streamed to a Graphviz-friendly version, which can be decoded by '`graphviz_decode`' (algorithm 250).

## 16.2 Installing the new edge property

Installing a new property would have been easier, if 'more C++ compilers were standards conformant' ([8], chapter 3.6, footnote at page 52). Boost.Graph uses the BOOST\_INSTALL\_PROPERTY macro to allow using a custom property:

---

**Algorithm 205** Installing the edge\_custom\_type property

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

namespace boost {
    enum edge_custom_type_t { edge_custom_type = 3142 };
    BOOST_INSTALL_PROPERTY(edge, custom_type);
}
```

---

The enum value 3142 must be unique.

## 16.3 Create an empty directed graph with custom edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 206** Creating an empty directed graph with custom edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 12.3, except that there is a new, fifth template argument:

```
boost::property<boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_edge>
```

This can be read as: “edges have the property ‘boost::edge\_custom\_type\_t’, which is of data type ‘my\_custom\_edge’”. Or simply: “edges have a custom

type called `my_custom_edge`".

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 207** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_directed\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
h"

void
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 16.4 Create an empty undirected graph with custom edges and vertices

---

**Algorithm 208** Creating an empty undirected graph with custom edges and vertices

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph()
    noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::property<
            boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
        >,
        boost::property<
            boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 16.3, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Demo:

---

**Algorithm 209** Demonstration of the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_demo
    () noexcept
{
    const auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 16.5 Add a custom edge

Adding a custom edge is very similar to adding a named edge (chapter 6.3).

---

**Algorithm 210** Add a custom edge

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void add_custom_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& v,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);

    const auto aer
        = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);
    const auto my_edge_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::edge_custom_type, g
        );
    my_edge_map[aer.first] = v;
}
```

---

When having added a new (abstract) edge to the graph, the edge descriptor is used to set the my\_edge in the graph its my\_custom\_edge map (using 'get(boost::edge\_custom\_type,g)').

Here is the demo:



---

**Algorithm 211** Demo of 'add\_custom\_edge'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
    h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

void add_custom_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("X"), g);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);

    auto h =
        create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("Y"), h);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(h) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(h) == 1);
}
```

---

## 16.6 Getting the custom edges my\_edges

When the edges of a graph have an associated 'my\_custom\_edge', one can extract these all as such:

---

**Algorithm 212** Get the edges' my\_custom\_edges

---

```
#include <vector>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
std::vector<my_custom_edge> get_custom_edge_my_edges(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    std::vector<my_custom_edge> v;

    const auto my_custom_edges_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_custom_type, g
            );
    const auto vip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = vip.second;

    for (auto i = vip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        v.emplace_back(
            get( //not boost::get
              my_custom_edges_map, *i
            )
        );
    }
    return v;
}
```

---

The 'my\_custom\_edge' object associated with the edges are obtained from a boost::property\_map and then put into a std::vector.

Note: the order of the my\_custom\_edge objects may be different after saving and loading.

When trying to get the edges' my\_custom\_edge objects from a graph without custom edges objects associated, you will get the error 'formed reference to void' (see chapter 24.1).

## 16.7 Creating a Markov-chain with custom edges and vertices

### 16.7.1 Graph

Figure 30 shows the graph that will be reproduced:

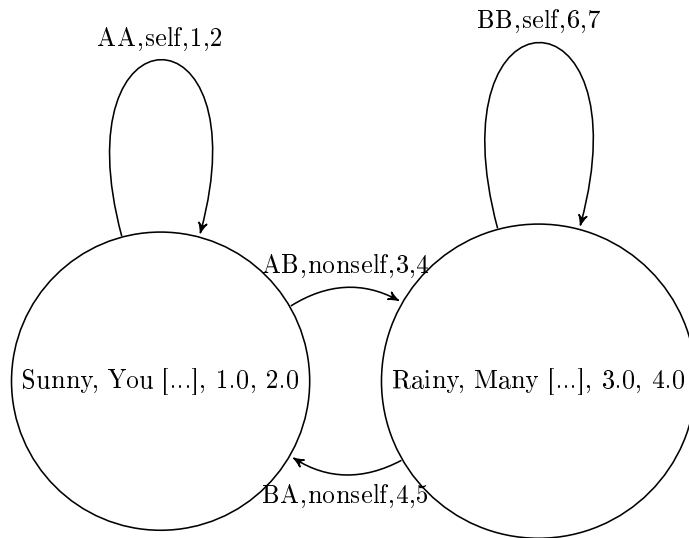


Figure 30: A two-state Markov chain where the edges and vertices have custom properies. The edges' and vertices' properties are nonsensical

#### 16.7.2 Function to create such a graph

Here is the code creating a two-state Markov chain with custom edges and vertices:

---

**Algorithm 213** Creating the two-state Markov chain as depicted in figure 30

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
    h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
>
create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    auto my_custom_vertexes_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::vertex_custom_type, g
    );
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("Sunny", "Yellow_thing", 1.0, 2.0);
    my_custom_vertexes_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("Rainy", "Grey_things", 3.0, 4.0);

    auto my_edges_map = get( //not boost::get
        boost::edge_custom_type, g
    );
    my_edges_map[aer_aa.first]
        = my_custom_edge("Sometimes", "20%", 1.0, 2.0);
    my_edges_map[aer_ab.first]228
        = my_custom_edge("Often", "80%", 3.0, 4.0);
    my_edges_map[aer_ba.first]
        = my_custom_edge("Rarely", "10%", 5.0, 6.0);
    my_edges_map[aer_bb.first]
        = my_custom_edge("Mostly", "90%", 7.0, 8.0);

    return g;
}
```

### 16.7.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 214** Demo of the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 213)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "install_vertex_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_vertex.h"

void create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain_demo()
    noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        expected_my_custom_vertexes{
            my_custom_vertex("Sunny",
                "Yellow_thing",1.0,2.0
            ),
            my_custom_vertex("Rainy",
                "Grey_things",3.0,4.0
            )
        };
    const std::vector<my_custom_vertex>
        vertex_my_custom_vertexes{
            get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        };
    assert(expected_my_custom_vertexes
        == vertex_my_custom_vertexes
    );
}
```

---

#### 16.7.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 215** .dot file created from the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 213), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```

digraph G {
0[label="Sunny,Yellow[:SPACE:]thing,1,1"];
1[label="Rainy,Grey[:SPACE:]things,3,3"];
0->0 [label="Sometimes,20%,1,2"];
0->1 [label="Often,80%,3,4"];
1->0 [label="Rarely,10%,5,6"];
1->1 [label="Mostly,90%,7,8"];
}

```

---

#### 16.7.5 The .svg file produced

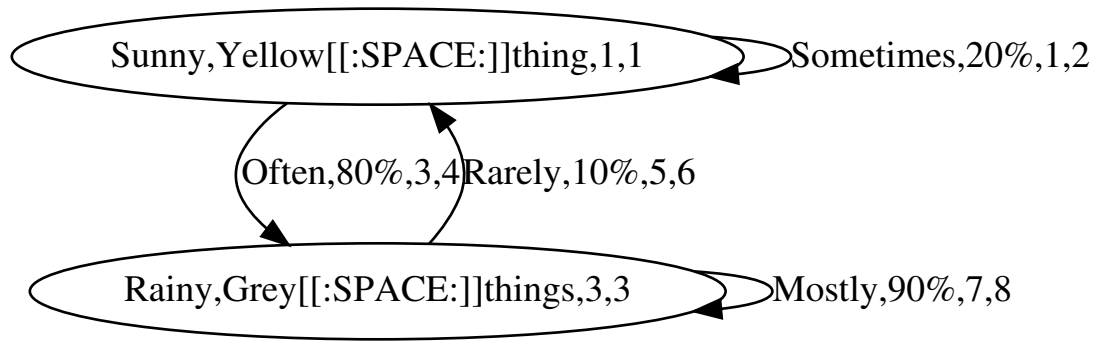


Figure 31: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

### 16.8 Creating $K_3$ with custom edges and vertices

Instead of using edges with a name, or other properties, here we use a custom edge class called 'my\_custom\_edge'.

#### 16.8.1 Graph

We reproduce the  $K_3$  with named edges and vertices of chapter 6.6 , but with our custom edges and vertices instead:

[graph here]

## 16.8.2 Function to create such a graph

---

**Algorithm 216** Creating  $K_3$  as depicted in figure 16

---

```
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
>
create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_c = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_a = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    const auto aer_b = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_c, g);
    const auto aer_c = boost::add_edge(vd_c, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_a.second);
    assert(aer_b.second);
    assert(aer_c.second);

    auto my_custom_vertex_map
        = get( //not boost::get
            boost::vertex_custom_type, g
        );
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_a]
        = my_custom_vertex("top", "source", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_b]
        = my_custom_vertex("right", "target", 3.14, 0);
    my_custom_vertex_map[vd_c]
        = my_custom_vertex("left", "target", 0, 3.14);

    auto my_edge_map = get(boost::edge_custom_type, g);
    my_edge_map[aer_a.first] 231
        = my_custom_edge("AB", "first", 0.0, 0.0);
    my_edge_map[aer_b.first]
        = my_custom_edge("BC", "second", 3.14, 3.14);
    my_edge_map[aer_c.first]
        = my_custom_edge("CA", "third", 3.14, 3.14);

    return g;
}
```

Most of the code is a slight modification of algorithm 84. In the end, the `my_edges` and `my_vertices` are obtained as a `boost::property_map` and set with the `'my_custom_edge'` and `'my_custom_vertex'` objects.

### 16.8.3 Creating such a graph

Here is the demo:

---

**Algorithm 217** Demo of the `'create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph'` function (algorithm 216)

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "add_custom_vertex.h"
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"

void create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 3);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 3);
    add_custom_vertex(my_custom_vertex("v"), g);
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("e"), g);
}
```

---

### 16.8.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 218** .dot file created from the `'create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain'` function (algorithm 216), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
graph G {
0[label="top,source,0,0"];
1[label="right,target,3.14,3.14"];
2[label="left,target,0,0"];
0--1 [label="AB,first,0,0"];
1--2 [label="BC,second,3.14,3.14"];
2--0 [label="CA,third,3.14,3.14"];
}
```

---



### 16.8.5 The .svg file produced

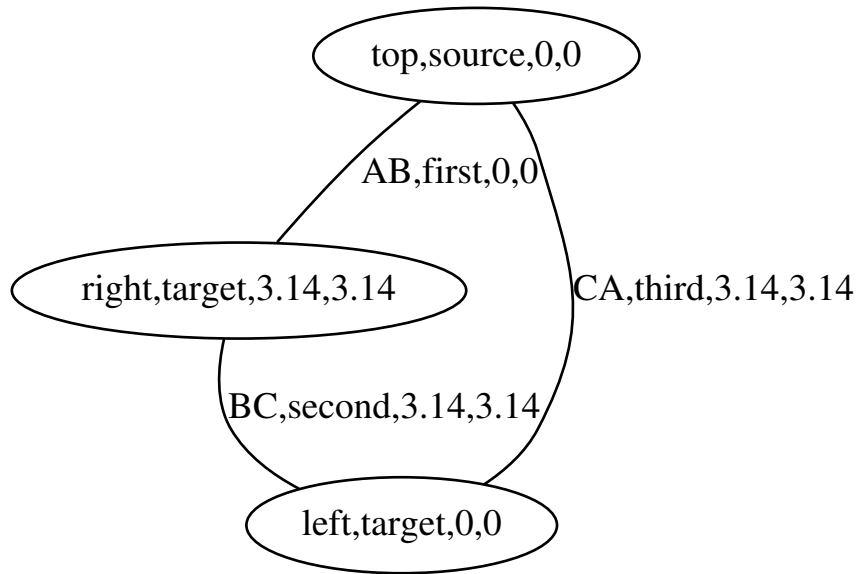


Figure 32: .svg file created from the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_k3\_graph' function (algorithm 164) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 17 Working on graphs with custom edges and vertices

### 17.1 Has a my\_custom\_edge

Before modifying our edges, let's first determine if we can find an edge by its custom type ('my\_custom\_edge') in a graph. After obtaining a my\_custom\_edge map, we obtain the edge iterators, dereference these to obtain the edge descriptors and then compare each edge its my\_custom\_edge with the one desired.

---

**Algorithm 219** Find if there is a custom edge with a certain `my_custom_edge`

---

```
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
bool has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_edges_map
        = get(boost::edge_custom_type, g);
    const auto eip
        = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                my_edges_map,
                *i
            ) == e) {
            return true;
        }
    }
    return false;
}
```

---

This function can be demonstrated as in algorithm 220, where a certain 'my\_custom\_edge' cannot be found in an empty graph. After adding the desired my\_custom\_edge, it is found.

---

**Algorithm 220** Demonstration of the 'has\_custom\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "has_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void has_custom_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    assert(
        !has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_custom_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
    add_custom_edge(my_custom_edge("Edward"), g);
    assert(
        has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_custom_edge("Edward"), g
        )
    );
}
```

---

Note that this function only finds if there is at least one edge with that my\_custom\_edge: it does not tell how many edges with that my\_custom\_edge exist in the graph.

## 17.2 Find a my\_custom\_edge

Where STL functions work with iterators, here we obtain an edge descriptor (see chapter 2.12) to obtain a handle to the desired edge. Algorithm 221 shows how to obtain an edge descriptor to the first edge found with a specific my\_custom\_edge value.

---

**Algorithm 221** Find the first custom edge with a certain `my_custom_edge`

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "has_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::edge_descriptor
find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& e,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    assert(has_custom_edge_with_my_edge(e, g));
    const auto my_edges_map = get(boost::edge_custom_type,
        g);
    const auto eip = edges(g); //not boost::edges
    const auto j = eip.second;

    for (auto i = eip.first; i!=j; ++i) {
        if (
            get( //not boost::get
                my_edges_map,
                *i
            ) == e) {
            return *i;
        }
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
    throw; //Will crash the program
}
```

---

With the edge descriptor obtained, one can read and modify the edge and the vertices surrounding it. Algorithm 222 shows some examples of how to do so.

---

**Algorithm 222** Demonstration of the 'find\_first\_custom\_edge\_with\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"

void find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const auto ed
        = find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(
            my_custom_edge("AB", "first", 0.0, 0.0),
            g
        );
    assert(boost::source(ed, g)
        != boost::target(ed, g)
    );
}
```

---

### 17.3 Get an edge its my\_custom\_edge

To obtain the my\_edeg from an edge descriptor, one needs to pull out the my\_custom\_edges map and then look up the my\_edge of interest.

---

**Algorithm 223** Get a vertex its `my_custom_vertex` from its vertex descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
my_custom_edge get_custom_edge_my_edge(
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    const auto my_edge_map
        = get( //not boost::get
              boost::edge_custom_type,
              g
            );
    return my_edge_map[vd];
}
```

---

To use 'get\_custom\_edge\_my\_custom\_edge', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 224 shows a simple example.

---

**Algorithm 224** Demonstration if the 'get\_custom\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_custom_edge_my_edge.h"

void get_custom_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_custom_edge edge{"Dex"};
    add_custom_edge(edge, g);
    const auto ed
        = find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(edge, g);
    assert(get_custom_edge_my_edge(ed, g) == edge);
}
```

---

## 17.4 Set an edge its my\_custom\_edge

If you know how to get the my\_custom\_edge from an edge descriptor, setting it is just as easy, as shown in algorithm 225.

---

**Algorithm 225** Set a custom edge its `my_custom_edge` from its edge descriptor

---

```
#include <boost/graph/graph_traits.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "install_edge_custom_type.h"
#include "my_custom_edge.h"

template <typename graph>
void set_custom_edge_my_edge(
    const my_custom_edge& name,
    const typename boost::graph_traits<graph>::
        edge_descriptor& vd,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    auto my_edge_map = get(boost::edge_custom_type, g);
    my_edge_map[vd] = name;
}
```

---

To use 'set\_custom\_edge\_my\_edge', one first needs to obtain an edge descriptor. Algorithm 226 shows a simple example.



---

**Algorithm 226** Demonstration if the 'set\_custom\_edge\_my\_edge' function

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "add_custom_edge.h"
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge.h"
#include "get_custom_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "set_custom_edge_my_edge.h"

void set_custom_edge_my_edge_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g
        =
            create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
            ();
    const my_custom_edge old_edge{"Dex"};
    add_custom_edge(old_edge, g);
    const auto vd
        = find_first_custom_edge_with_my_edge(old_edge, g);
    assert(get_custom_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == old_edge
    );
    const my_custom_edge new_edge{"Diggy"};
    set_custom_edge_my_edge(new_edge, vd, g);
    assert(get_custom_edge_my_edge(vd, g)
        == new_edge
    );
}
```

---

## 17.5 Storing a graph with custom edges and vertices as a .dot

If you used the `create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph` function (algorithm 216) to produce a  $K_3$  graph with edges and vertices associated with `my_custom_edge` and `my_custom_vertex` objects, you can store these `my_custom_edges` and `my_custom_vertex-es` additionally with algorithm 227:

---

**Algorithm 227** Storing a graph with custom edges and vertices as a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>
#include "get_custom_edge_my_edge.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    using my_vertex_descriptor = typename graph::
        vertex_descriptor;
    using my_edge_descriptor = typename graph::
        edge_descriptor;
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    const auto my_custom_vertexes =
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        [my_custom_vertexes](
            std::ostream& out,
            const my_vertex_descriptor& v
        ) {
            const my_custom_vertex m{my_custom_vertexes[v]};
            out << "[label=\"" << m << "\"]";
        },
        [g](std::ostream& out,
            const my_edge_descriptor& e
        ) {
            const my_custom_edge m{get_custom_edge_my_edge(e, g)};
            out << "[label=\"" << m << "\"]";
        }
    );
}
```

---

## **17.6 Load a directed graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an directed graph with custom edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 228:

---

**Algorithm 228** Loading a directed graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph.
    h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
>
load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}

```

---

In this algorithm, first it is checked if the file to load exists. Then an empty directed graph is created. Next to this, a `boost::dynamic_properties` is created with its default constructor, after which we direct the `boost::dynamic_properties` to find a 'node\_id' and 'label' in the vertex name map, 'edge\_id' and 'label' to the edge name map. From this and the empty graph, 'boost::read\_graphviz' is

called to build up the graph.

Algorithm 229 shows how to use the 'load\_directed\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 229** Demonstration of the 'load\_directed\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.h"
"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"
#include "
    load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"

void
load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
() noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_markov_chain.dot"
    };
    save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename
    );
    const auto h
        =
            load_directed_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (
                filename
            );
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g)
        == get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h)
    );
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how the Markov chain is created using the 'create\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_markov\_chain' function (algorithm 213), saved and then loaded.

### **17.7 Load an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file**

When loading a graph from file, one needs to specify a type of graph. In this example, an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices is loaded, as shown in algorithm 230:

---

**Algorithm 230** Loading an undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from a .dot file

---

```

#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "
    create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
    .h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::property<
        boost::vertex_custom_type_t, my_custom_vertex
    >,
    boost::property<
        boost::edge_custom_type_t, my_custom_edge
    >
>
load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g =
        create_empty_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph
        ();
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("node_id", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g)
    );
    p.property("label", get(boost::vertex_custom_type, g));
    p.property("edge_id", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    p.property("label", get(boost::edge_custom_type, g));
    boost::read_graphviz(f,g,p);
    return g;
}

```

---

The only difference with loading a directed graph, is that the initial empty graph is undirected instead. Chapter 17.6 describes the rationale of this function.

Algorithm 231 shows how to use the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function:

---

**Algorithm 231** Demonstration of the 'load\_undirected\_custom\_edges\_and\_vertices\_graph\_from\_dot' function

---

```
#include "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.h"
#include "
    load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
    .h"
#include "save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot.h"
#include "get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes.h"

void
    load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot_demo
    () noexcept
{
    using boost::num_edges;
    using boost::num_vertices;

    const auto g
        = create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph();
    const std::string filename{
        "create_custom_edges_and_vertices_k3_graph.dot"
    };
    save_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_to_dot(g, filename
    );
    const auto h
        =
            load_undirected_custom_edges_and_vertices_graph_from_dot
            (filename);
    assert(num_edges(g) == num_edges(h));
    assert(num_vertices(g) == num_vertices(h));
    assert(get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(g) ==
        get_custom_vertex_my_vertexes(h));
}
```

---

This demonstration shows how  $K_2$  with custom vertices is created using the 'create\_custom\_vertices\_k2\_graph' function (algorithm 167), saved and then loaded. The loaded graph is checked to be a graph similar to the original.

## 18 Building graphs with a graph name

Up until now, the graphs created have had no properties themselves. Sure, the edges and vertices have had properties, but the graph itself has had none. Until now.

In this chapter, graphs will be created with a graph name of type `std::string`



- An empty directed graph with a graph name: see chapter
- An empty undirected graph with a graph name: see chapter
- A two-state Markov chain with a graph name: see chapter
- $K_3$  with a graph name: see chapter

In the process, some basic (sometimes bordering trivial) functions are shown:

- Getting a graph its name: see chapter
- Setting a graph its name: see chapter

## 18.1 Create an empty directed graph with a graph name property

Algorithm 232 shows the function to create an empty directed graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 232** Creating an empty directed graph with a graph name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::directedS,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::property<
            boost::graph_name_t, std::string
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This `boost::adjacency_list` is of the following type:

- the first '`boost::vecS`': select (that is what the '`S`' means) that out edges are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- the second '`boost::vecS`': select that the graph vertices are stored in a `std::vector`. This is the default way.
- '`boost::directedS`': select that the graph is directed. This is the default selectedness
- the first '`boost::no_property`': the vertices have no properties. This is the default (non-)property
- the second '`boost::no_property`': the vertices have no properties. This is the default (non-)property
- '`boost::property<boost::graph_name_t, std::string>`': the graph itself has a single property: its `boost::graph_name` has type `std::string`

Algorithm 233 demonstrates the '`create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name`' function.

---

**Algorithm 233** Demonstration of '`create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name`'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"

void create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g
        = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 18.2 Create an empty undirected graph with a graph name property

Algorithm 234 shows the function to create an empty undirected graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 234** Creating an empty undirected graph with a graph name

---

```
#include <boost/graph/adjacency_list.hpp>

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    return boost::adjacency_list<
        boost::vecS,
        boost::vecS,
        boost::undirectedS,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::no_property,
        boost::property<
            boost::graph_name_t, std::string
        >
    >();
}
```

---

This code is very similar to the code described in chapter 232, except that the directedness (the third template argument) is undirected (due to the `boost::undirectedS`).

Algorithm 235 demonstrates the 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 235** Demonstration of 'create\_empty\_undirected\_graph\_with\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name.h"

void create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name_demo()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name
        ();
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 0);
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 0);
}
```

---

## 18.3 Get a graph its name property

---

**Algorithm 236** Get a graph its name

---

```
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
std::string get_graph_name(
    const graph& g
) noexcept
{
    return
        get_property( //not boost::get_property
            g, boost::graph_name
        );
}
```

---

Algorithm 237 demonstrates the 'get\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 237** Demonstration of 'get\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"
#include "set_graph_name.h"

void get_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    set_graph_name(name, g);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == name);
}
```

---

## 18.4 Set a graph its name property

---

**Algorithm 238** Set a graph its name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

template <typename graph>
void set_graph_name(
    const std::string& name,
    graph& g
) noexcept
{
    static_assert(!std::is_const<graph>::value, "graph_
        cannot_be_const");

    get_property( //not boost::get_property
        g, boost::graph_name
    ) = name;
}
```

---

Algorithm 239 demonstrates the 'set\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 239** Demonstration of 'set\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"
#include "set_graph_name.h"

void set_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    const std::string name{"Dex"};
    set_graph_name(name, g);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == name);
}
```

---

## **18.5 Create a directed graph with a graph name property**

### **18.5.1 Graph**

See figure 6.

### **18.5.2 Function to create such a graph**

Algorithm 240 shows the function to create an empty directed graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 240** Creating a two-state Markov chain with a graph name

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "set_graph_name.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<boost::graph_name_t, std::string>
>
create_markov_chain_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer_aa = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_aa.second);
    const auto aer_ab = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_ab.second);
    const auto aer_ba = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_a, g);
    assert(aer_ba.second);
    const auto aer_bb = boost::add_edge(vd_b, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer_bb.second);

    set_graph_name("Two-state_Markov_chain", g);
    return g;
}
```

---

### 18.5.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 241 demonstrates the 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 241** Demonstration of 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include "create_markov_chain_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"

void create_markov_chain_with_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_markov_chain_with_graph_name();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 4);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == "Two-state Markov chain");
}
```

---

#### 18.5.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 242** .dot file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 240), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
digraph G {
name="Two-state Markov chain";
0;
1;
0->0 ;
0->1 ;
1->0 ;
1->1 ;
}
```

---



### 18.5.5 The .svg file produced

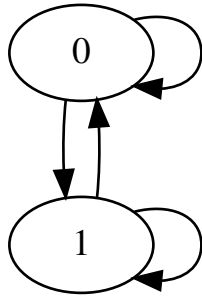


Figure 33: .svg file created from the 'create\_markov\_chain\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 240) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 18.6 Create an undirected graph with a graph name property

### 18.6.1 Graph

See figure 8.

### 18.6.2 Function to create such a graph

Algorithm 243 shows the function to create K2 graph with a graph name.

---

**Algorithm 243** Creating a K2 graph with a graph name

---

```
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<boost::graph_name_t, std::string>
>
create_k2_graph_with_graph_name() noexcept
{
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name
        ();
    const auto vd_a = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto vd_b = boost::add_vertex(g);
    const auto aer = boost::add_edge(vd_a, vd_b, g);
    assert(aer.second);

    get_property( //not boost::get_property
        g, boost::graph_name
    ) = "K2";

    return g;
}
```

---

### 18.6.3 Creating such a graph

Algorithm 244 demonstrates the 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function.

---

**Algorithm 244** Demonstration of 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name'

---

```
#include <cassert>

#include "create_k2_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "get_graph_name.h"

void create_k2_graph_with_graph_name_demo() noexcept
{
    const auto g = create_k2_graph_with_graph_name();
    assert(boost::num_vertices(g) == 2);
    assert(boost::num_edges(g) == 1);
    assert(get_graph_name(g) == "K2");
}
```

---

#### 18.6.4 The .dot file produced

---

**Algorithm 245** .dot file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 243), converted from graph to .dot file using algorithm 29

---

```
graph G {
name="K2";
0;
1;
0--1 ;
}
```

---

#### 18.6.5 The .svg file produced

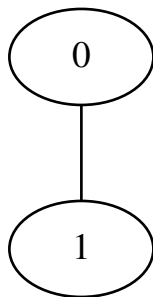


Figure 34: .svg file created from the 'create\_k2\_graph\_with\_graph\_name' function (algorithm 243) its .dot file, converted from .dot file to .svg using algorithm 252

## 19 Working on graphs with a graph name

### 19.1 Storing a graph with a graph name property as a .dot file

I am unsure if this results in a .dot file that can produce a graph with a graph name, but this is what I came up with.

---

**Algorithm 246** Storing a graph with a graph name as a .dot file

---

```
#include <string>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include <boost/graph/properties.hpp>

#include "get_graph_name.h"

template <typename graph>
void save_graph_with_graph_name_to_dot(
    const graph& g,
    const std::string& filename
)
{
    std::ofstream f(filename);
    boost::write_graphviz(
        f,
        g,
        boost::default_writer(),
        boost::default_writer(),
        //Unsure if this results in a graph
        //that can be loaded correctly
        //from a .dot file
        [g](std::ostream& os) {
            os << "name=\"\"";
            << get_graph_name(g);
            << "\";\n\"";
        }
    );
}
```

---

### 19.2 Loading a directed graph with a graph name property from a .dot file

This will result in a directed graph without a name [ISSUE #12]. Please email me if you know how to do this correctly.

---

**Algorithm 247** Loading a directed graph with a graph name from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::directedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_directed_graph_with_graph_name_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_directed_graph_with_graph_name();

    #ifdef TODO_KNOW_HOW_TO_LOAD_A_GRAPH_ITS_NAME
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_ default construct
    p.property("name", get_property(g, boost::graph_name));
    //AFAIK, this should work
    #else
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    #endif
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

Note the part that I removed using `#ifdef`: I read that that is a valid approach, according to the Boost.Graph documentation (see [http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1\\_60\\_0/libs/graph/doc/read\\_graphviz.html](http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_60_0/libs/graph/doc/read_graphviz.html)), but it failed to compile.

### **19.3 Loading an undirected graph with a graph name property from a .dot file**

This will result in an undirected graph without a name. [ISSUE #12] Please email me if you know how to do this correctly.

---

**Algorithm 248** Loading an undirected graph with a graph name from a .dot file

---

```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <boost/graph/graphviz.hpp>
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name.h"
"
#include "is_regular_file.h"

boost::adjacency_list<
    boost::vecS,
    boost::vecS,
    boost::undirectedS,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::no_property,
    boost::property<
        boost::graph_name_t, std::string
    >
>
>
load_undirected_graph_with_graph_name_from_dot(
    const std::string& dot_filename
)
{
    assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph_with_graph_name
        ();

    #ifdef TODO_KNOW_HOW_TO_LOAD_A_GRAPH_ITS_NAME
    boost::dynamic_properties p; //_do_default_construct
    p.property("name", get_property(g, boost::graph_name));
    //AFAIK, this should work
    #else
    boost::dynamic_properties p(
        boost::ignore_other_properties
    );
    #endif
    boost::read_graphviz(f, g, p);
    return g;
}
```

---

Note the part that I removed using `#ifdef`: I read that that is a valid approach, according to the Boost.Graph documentation (see [http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1\\_60\\_0/libs/graph/doc/read\\_graphviz.html](http://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_60_0/libs/graph/doc/read_graphviz.html)), but it failed

to compile.

## 20 Building graphs with custom graph properties

I will write this chapter if and only if I can save and load a graph with a graph name (as in chapter 18). That is, if Issue #12 is fixed.

## 21 Working on graphs with custom graph properties

I will write this chapter if and only if I can save and load a graph with a graph name (as in chapter 18). That is, if Issue #12 is fixed.

## 22 Other graph functions

Some functions that did not fit in

### 22.1 Encode a `std::string` to a Graphviz-friendly format

You may want to use a label with spaces, comma's and/or quotes. Saving and loading these, will result in problem. This function replaces these special characters by a rare combination of ordinary characters.

---

**Algorithm 249** Encode a `std::string` to a Graphviz-friendly format

---

```
#include <boost/algorithm/string/replace.hpp>

std::string graphviz_encode(std::string s) noexcept
{
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, ",", "[[:COMMA:]]");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, " ", "[[:SPACE:]]");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "\"", "[[:QUOTE:]]");
    return s;
}
```

---

### 22.2 Decode a `std::string` from a Graphviz-friendly format

This function undoes the 'graphviz\_encode' function (algorithm 249) and thus converts a Graphviz-friendly `std::string` to the original human-friendly `std::string`.



---

**Algorithm 250** Decode a `std::string` from a Graphviz-friendly format to a human-friendly format

---

```
#include <boost/algorithm/string/replace.hpp>

std::string graphviz_decode(std::string s) noexcept
{
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "[[:COMMA:]]", ",");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "[[:SPACE:]]", "_");
    boost::algorithm::replace_all(s, "[[:QUOTE:]]", "\"");
    return s;
}
```

---

## 23 Misc functions

These are some function I needed for creating this tutorial. Although they are not important for working with graphs, I used these heavily. These functions may be compiler-dependent, platform-dependent and/or there may be superior alternatives. I just add them for completeness.

### 23.1 Getting a data type as a `std::string`

This function will only work under GCC. I found this code at: <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/1055452/c-get-name-of-type-in-template>. Thanks to 'm-dudley' (Stack Overflow userpage at <http://stackoverflow.com/users/111327/m-dudley>).

---

**Algorithm 251** Getting a data type its name as a `std::string`

---

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <string>
#include <typeinfo>
#include <cxxabi.h>

template<typename T>
std::string get_type_name() noexcept
{
    std::string tname = typeid(T).name();
    int status = -1;
    char * const demangled_name{
        abi::__cxa_demangle(
            tname.c_str(), NULL, NULL, &status
        )
    };
    if(status == 0) {
        tname = demangled_name;
        std::free(demangled_name);
    }
    return tname;
}
```

---

## 23.2 Convert a .dot to .svg

All illustrations in this tutorial are created by converting .dot to a .svg ('Scalable Vector Graphic') file. This function assumes the program 'dot' is installed, which is part of Graphviz.

---

**Algorithm 252** Convert a .dot file to a .svg

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include "has_dot.h"
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "is_valid_dot_file.h"

void convert_dot_to_svg(
    const std::string& dot_filename,
    const std::string& svg_filename
)
{
    assert(has_dot());
    assert(is_valid_dot_file(dot_filename));
    std::stringstream cmd;
    cmd << "dot-Tsvg_" << dot_filename << "_o_" <<
        svg_filename;
    std::system(cmd.str().c_str());
    assert(is_regular_file(svg_filename));
}
```

---

'convert\_dot\_to\_svg' makes a system call to the program 'dot' to convert the .dot file to an .svg file.

### 23.3 Check if a file exists

Not the most smart way perhaps, but it does only use the STL.

---

**Algorithm 253** Check if a file exists

---

```
#include <fstream>

bool is_regular_file(const std::string& filename)
    noexcept
{
    std::fstream f;
    f.open(filename.c_str(), std::ios::in);
    return f.is_open();
}
```

---

## 24 Errors

Some common errors.

### 24.1 Formed reference to void

This compile-time error occurs when you create a graph without a certain property, then subsequently reading that property, as in algorithm 254:

---

**Algorithm 254** Creating the error 'formed reference to void'

---

```
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "get_vertex_names.h"

void formed_reference_to_void() noexcept
{
    get_vertex_names(create_k2_graph());
}
```

---

In algorithm 254 a graph is created with vertices of no properties. Then the names of these vertices, which do not exist, are tried to be read. If you want to read the names of the vertices, supply a graph that has this property.

### 24.2 No matching function for call to 'clear\_out\_edges'

This compile-time error occurs when you want to clear the outward edges from a vertex in an undirected graph.

---

**Algorithm 255** Creating the error 'no matching function for call to clear\_out\_edges'

---

```
#include "create_k2_graph.h"

void no_matching_function_for_call_to_clear_out_edges()
    noexcept
{
    auto g = create_k2_graph();
    const auto vd = *vertices(g).first; //not boost::
        vertices
    boost::clear_in_edges(vd,g);
}
```

---

In algorithm 255 an undirected graph is created, a vertex descriptor is obtained, then its out edges are tried to be cleared. Either use a directed graph (which has out edges), or use the 'boost::clear\_vertex' function instead.

### 24.3 No matching function for call to 'clear\_in\_edges'

See chapter 24.2.

### 24.4 Undefined reference to boost::detail::graph::read\_graphviz\_new

You will have to link against the Boost.Graph and Boost.Regex libraries. In Qt Creator, this is achieved by adding these lines to your Qt Creator project file:

```
LIBS += -lboost_graph -lboost_regex
```

### 24.5 Property not found: node\_id

When loading a graph from file (as in chapter 3.4) you will be using `boost::read_graphviz`. `boost::read_graphviz` needs a third argument, of type `boost::dynamic_properties`. When a graph does not have properties, do not use a default constructed version, but initialize with `'boost::ignore_other_properties'` as a constructor argument instead. Algorithm 256 shows how to trigger this run-time error.

---

**Algorithm 256** Creating the error 'Property not found: node\_id'

---

```
#include <cassert>
#include <fstream>
#include "is_regular_file.h"
#include "create_empty_undirected_graph.h"
#include "create_k2_graph.h"
#include "save_graph_to_dot.h"

void property_not_found_node_id() noexcept
{
    const std::string dot_filename{"
        property_not_found_node_id.dot"};
    // Create a file
    {
        const auto g = create_k2_graph();
        save_graph_to_dot(g, dot_filename);
        assert(is_regular_file(dot_filename));
    }

    // Try to read that file
    std::ifstream f(dot_filename.c_str());
    auto g = create_empty_undirected_graph();

    // Line below should have been
    // boost::dynamic_properties p(boost::
    ignore_other_properties);
    boost::dynamic_properties p; // Error

    try {
        boost::read_graphviz(f,g,p);
    }
    catch (std::exception&) {
        return; // Should get here
    }
    assert(!"Should_not_get_here");
}
```

---

## 25 Appendix

### 25.1 List of all edge, graph and vertex properties

The following list is obtained from the file 'boost/graph/properties.hpp'.

Edge	Graph	Vertex
edge_all	graph_all	vertex_all
edge_bundle	graph_bundle	vertex_bundle
edge_capacity	graph_name	vertex_centrality
edge_centrality	graph_visitor	vertex_color
edge_color		vertex_current_degree
edge_discover_time		vertex_degree
edge_finished		vertex_discover_time
edge_flow		vertex_distance
edge_global		vertex_distance2
edge_index		vertex_finish_time
edge_local		vertex_global
edge_local_index		vertex_in_degree
edge_name		vertex_index
edge_owner		vertex_index1
edge_residual_capacity		vertex_index2
edge_reverse		vertex_local
edge_underlying		vertex_local_index
edge_update		vertex_lowpoint
edge_weight		vertex_name
edge_weight2		vertex_out_degree
		vertex_owner
		vertex_potential
		vertex_predecessor
		vertex_priority
		vertex_rank
		vertex_root
		vertex_underlying
		vertex_update

## 25.2 Graphviz attributes

List created from [www.graphviz.org/content/attrs](http://www.graphviz.org/content/attrs), where only the attributes that are supported by all formats are listed:

Edge	Graph	Vertex
arrowhead	_background	color
arrowsize	bgcolor	colorscheme
arrowtail	center	comment
color	charset	distortion
colorscheme	color	fillcolor
comment	colorscheme	fixedsize
decorate	comment	fontcolor
dir	concentrate	fontname
fillcolor	fillcolor	fontsize
fontcolor	fontcolor	gradientangle
fontname	fontname	height
fontsize	fontpath	image
gradientangle	fontsize	imagescale
headclip	forcelabels	label
headlabel	gradientangle	labelloc
headport	imagepath	layer
label	label	margin
labelangle	labeljust	nojustify
labeldistance	labelloc	orientation
labelfloat	landscape	penwidth
labelfontcolor	layerlistsep	peripheries
labelfontname	layers	pos
labelfontsize	layerselect	regular
layer	layersep	samplepoints
nojustify	layout	shape
penwidth	margin	shapefile
pos	nodesep	sides
style	nojustify	skew
tailclip	orientation	sortv
taillabel	outputorder	style
tailport	pack	width
weight	packmode	xlabel
xlabel	pad	z
	page	
	pagedir	
	penwidth	
	quantum	
	ratio	
	rotate	
	size	
	sortv	
	splines	
	style	
	viewport	



## References

- [1] Eckel Bruce. Thinking in c++, volume 1. 2002.
- [2] Marshall P Cline, Greg Lomow, and Mike Girou. *C++ FAQs*. Pearson Education, 1998.
- [3] Jarrod Hollingworth, Bob Swart, and Jamie Allsop. *C++ Builder 5 Developer's Guide with Cdrom*. Sams, 2000.
- [4] John Lakos. *Large-scale C++ software design*, volume 10. Addison-Wesley Reading, 1996.
- [5] Jesse Liberty. *Sams teach yourself C++ in 24 hours*. Sams Publishing, 2001.
- [6] Steve McConnell. *Code complete*. Pearson Education, 2004.
- [7] Scott Meyers. *Effective C++: 55 specific ways to improve your programs and designs*. Pearson Education, 2005.
- [8] Jeremy G Siek, Lie-Quan Lee, and Andrew Lumsdaine. *Boost Graph Library: User Guide and Reference Manual, The*. Pearson Education, 2001.
- [9] Bjarne Stroustrup. *The C++ Programming Language (3rd edition)*. 1997.
- [10] Bjarne Stroustrup. *The C++ Programming Language (4th edition)*. 2013.
- [11] Herb Sutter and Andrei Alexandrescu. *C++ coding standards: 101 rules, guidelines, and best practices*. Pearson Education, 2004.

## Index

- #include, 15
- $K_2$  with named vertices, create, 53
- $K_2$ , create, 33
- $K_3$  with named edges and vertices, create, 91
- 'demo' function, 8
- 'do' function, 8
- [[:SPACE:]], 175, 176
  
- Add a vertex, 20
- Add an edge, 25
- Add bundled edge, 140
- Add bundled vertex, 115
- Add custom and selectable vertex, 199
- Add custom edge, 224
- Add custom vertex, 170
- Add named edge, 83, 84
- Add named vertex, 47
- Add vertex, 21
- add\_edge, 26
- aer\_, 27
- All edge properties, 270
- All graph properties, 270
- All vertex properties, 270
- assert, 18, 26
- auto, 16
  
- boost::add\_edge, 25, 26, 31, 34, 84
- boost::add\_edge result, 27
- boost::add\_vertex, 21, 31, 34
- boost::adjacency\_list, 16, 45, 81, 83, 167
- boost::adjacency\_matrix, 16
- boost::clear\_in\_edges, 67
- boost::clear\_out\_edges, 66
- boost::clear\_vertex, 66
- boost::degree does not exist, 36
- boost::directedS, 17, 45, 80, 113, 167, 250
- boost::dynamic\_properties, 40, 75, 107, 131, 159, 190, 213, 244, 269
- boost::edge\_bundled\_type\_t, 136
- boost::edge\_custom\_type, 220
- boost::edge\_name\_t, 80–83
- boost::edges does not exist, 27–29
- boost::get does not exist, 9, 48, 66
- boost::graph\_name, 250
- boost::graph\_name\_t, 250
- boost::ignore\_other\_properties, 40, 269
- boost::in\_degree does not exist, 36
- boost::make\_label\_writer, 72
- boost::no\_property, 250
- boost::num\_edges, 19, 20
- boost::num\_vertices, 18
- boost::out\_degree does not exist, 36, 37
- boost::property, 45, 80–83, 136, 167, 220, 250
- boost::put does not exist, 66
- boost::read\_graphviz, 40, 75, 107, 131, 159, 190, 244, 269
- boost::remove\_edge, 69, 103
- boost::remove\_vertex, 68
- boost::undirectedS, 17, 46, 82, 114, 138, 169, 197, 222, 251
- boost::vecS, 17, 45, 80, 82, 113, 167, 250
- boost::vertex\_custom\_type, 171
- boost::vertex\_custom\_type\_t, 167
- boost::vertex\_name, 48
- boost::vertex\_name\_t, 45, 80, 82
- boost::vertices does not exist, 22, 24, 29
- boost::write\_graphviz, 39, 72
- BOOST\_INSTALL\_PROPERTY, 166, 194, 219
  
- Clear first vertex with name, 67
- const, 16
- const-correctness, 16
- Convert dot to svg, 267
- Counting the number of edges, 19
- Counting the number of vertices, 18
- Create  $K_2$ , 33
- Create  $K_2$  graph, 34

Create $K_2$ with named vertices, 53	Create empty directed bundled edges and vertices graph, 136
Create $K_3$ with named edges and vertices, 91	Create empty directed bundled vertices graph, 113
Create .dot from graph, 38	Create empty directed custom and selectable vertices graph, 195
Create .dot from graph with bundled edges and vertices, 156	Create empty directed custom edges and vertices graph, 220
Create .dot from graph with custom edges and vertices, 241	Create empty directed custom vertices graph, 167
Create .dot from graph with named edges and vertices, 105	Create empty directed graph, 15
Create .dot from graph with named vertices, 71	Create empty directed graph with graph name, 249
Create an empty directed graph, 15	Create empty directed named edges and vertices graph, 80
Create an empty directed graph with named edges and vertices, 79	Create empty directed named vertices graph, 44
Create an empty directed graph with named vertices, 44	Create empty undirected bundled edges and vertices graph, 138
Create an empty graph, 17	Create empty undirected bundled vertices graph, 114
Create an empty graph with named edges and vertices, 81	Create empty undirected custom and selectable vertices graph, 197
Create an empty undirected graph with named vertices, 45	Create empty undirected custom edges and vertices graph, 222
Create bundled edges and vertices $K_3$ graph, 147	Create empty undirected custom vertices graph, 169
Create bundled edges and vertices Markov chain, 144	Create empty undirected graph, 17
Create bundled vertices $K_2$ graph, 120	Create empty undirected graph with graph name, 251
Create bundled vertices Markov chain, 118	Create empty undirected named edges and vertices graph, 82
Create custom and selectable vertices $K_2$ graph, 207	Create empty undirected named vertices graph, 46
Create custom and selectable vertices Markov chain, 202	Create $K_2$ graph with graph name, 258
Create custom edges and vertices $K_3$ graph, 231	Create Markov chain, 31
Create custom edges and vertices Markov chain, 228	Create Markov chain with graph name, 255
Create custom vertices $K_2$ graph, 177	Create Markov chain with named edges and vertices, 87
Create custom vertices Markov chain, 174	Create Markov chain with named vertices, 50
Create directed graph, 30	Create named edges and vertices $K_3$ graph, 93
Create directed graph from .dot, 39	Create named edges and vertices Markov chain, 89
Create directed graph with named edges and vertices from .dot, 106	
Create directed graph with named vertices from .dot, 74	

Create named vertices K2 graph, 54	Find first bundled vertex with my_vertex, 124
Create named vertices Markov chain, 51	Find first custom edge with my_custom_edge, 236
Create undirected graph from .dot, 41	Find first custom vertex with my_vertex, 182
Create undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from .dot, 161	Find first edge by name, 99
Create undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from .dot, 246	Find first vertex with name, 59
Create undirected graph with named vertices from .dot, 76	Formed reference to void, 268
custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer, 212	get, 9, 48, 66, 171, 224
	Get bundled edge my_bundled_edge, 153
	Get bundled vertex my_bundled_vertex, 125
Declaration, my_bundled_edge, 135	Get bundled vertex my_vertexes, 116
Declaration, my_bundled_vertex, 112	Get custom edge my_custom_edge, 238
Declaration, my_custom_edge, 218	Get custom vertex my_custom_vertex objects, 173
Declaration, my_custom_vertex, 165	Get custom vertex my_vertex, 184
decltype(auto), 9	Get edge descriptors, 29
directed graph, 11	Get edge iterators, 28
Directed graph, create, 30	Get edge my_bundled_edges, 142
	Get edge my_custom_edges, 226
ed_, 29	Get edge name, 100
Edge descriptor, 28	Get first vertex with name out degree, 61
Edge descriptors, get, 29	Get graph name, 252
Edge iterator, 27	Get n edges, 20
Edge iterator pair, 27	Get n vertices, 18
Edge properties, 270	Get type name, 266
Edge, add, 25	Get vertex descriptors, 24
edges, 27, 29	Get vertex my_vertexes, 172
Edges, counting, 19	Get vertex name, 63
eip_, 27	Get vertex names, 49
Empty directed graph with named edges and vertices, create, 79	Get vertex out degrees, 37
Empty directed graph with named vertices, create, 44	Get vertices, 22
Empty directed graph, create, 15	get_edge_names, 86
Empty graph with named edges and vertices, create, 81	Graph properties, 270
Empty graph, create, 17	Graphviz, 38
Empty undirected graph with named vertices, create, 45	graphviz decode, 265
	graphviz encode, 264
	Has bundled edge with my_bundled_edge, 149
Find first bundled edge with my_bundled_edge, 151	

Has bundled vertex with my_vertex, 122	Load undirected graph with bundled edges and vertices from .dot, 161
Has custom edge with my_custom_edge, 234	Load undirected graph with custom edges and vertices from .dot, 246
Has custom vertex with my_vertex, 180	Load undirected graph with named vertices from .dot, 76
Has edge with name, 97	Load undirected named edges and vertices graph from dot, 109
Has vertex with name, 57	Load undirected named vertices graph from dot, 77
header file, 15	
idegree, 36	
in_degree, 36	
Install edge custom type, 219	m_, 112, 136, 165, 218
Install vertex custom type, 166	macro, 166, 194, 219
Install vertex_is_selected, 194	make_custom_and_selectable_vertices_writer, 211
Is regular file, 267	Markov chain with named edges and vertices, create, 87
link, 269	Markov chain with named vertices, create, 50
Load directed bundled edges and vertices graph from dot, 158	member, 112, 136, 165, 218
Load directed bundled vertices graph from dot, 131	my_bundled_edge, 135
Load directed custom edges and vertices graph from dot, 244, 261	my_bundled_edge declaration, 135
Load directed custom vertices graph from dot, 190, 213	my_bundled_edge.h, 135
Load directed graph from .dot, 39	my_bundled_vertex, 112, 113
Load directed graph from dot, 40	my_bundled_vertex.h, 112
Load directed graph with named edges and vertices from .dot, 106	my_custom_edge, 218
Load directed graph with named vertices from .dot, 74	my_custom_edge declaration, 218
Load directed named edges and vertices graph from dot, 107	my_custom_edge.h, 218
Load directed named vertices graph from dot, 75	my_custom_vertex, 165
Load undirected bundled edges and vertices graph from dot, 162	my_custom_vertex declaration, 165
Load undirected bundled vertices graph from dot, 133	my_custom_vertex.h, 165
Load undirected custom edges and vertices graph from dot, 247, 263	my_edge, 136, 220
Load undirected custom vertices graph from dot, 192, 215	my_vertex, 167
Load undirected graph from .dot, 41	my_vertex declaration, 112
Load undirected graph from _dot, 42	Named edge, add, 83
	Named edges and vertices, create empty directed graph, 79
	Named edges and vertices, create empty graph, 81
	Named vertex, add, 47
	Named vertices, create empty directed graph, 44
	Named vertices, create empty undirected graph, 45

No matching function for call to clear_out_degree, 268	Set bundled vertex my_bundled_vertexes, 128
node_id, 269	Set custom edge my_custom_edge, 240
noexcept, 16	Set custom vertex my_vertexes, 188
noexcept specification, 16	Set edge name, 102
	Set graph name, 253
out_degree, 36, 37	Set vertex my_vertex, 126, 186
Property not found: node_id, 269, 270	Set vertex name, 64
Property not found, 269	Set vertex names, 66
put, 66	Set vertices names, 65
	static_assert, 21, 48
read_graphviz_new, 269	static_cast, 18
read_graphviz_new, undefined reference, 269	std::cout, 39
	std::ifstream, 40
Remove edge between vertices with names, 70	std::list, 16
	std::ofstream, 39
Remove first edge with name, 104	std::pair, 26
Remove first vertex with name, 68	std::vector, 16
	STL, 16
S, 17, 250	
Save bundled edges and vertices graph to dot, 157	Undefined reference to read_graphviz_new, 269
Save bundled vertices graph to dot, 129	undirected graph, 11
Save custom edges and vertices graph to dot, 242	unsigned long, 18
Save custom vertices graph to dot, 189, 210	vd, 26
	vd_, 22
Save graph as .dot, 38	Vertex descriptor, 22, 25
Save graph to dot, 39	Vertex descriptors, get, 23
Save graph with bundled edges and vertices as .dot, 156	Vertex iterator, 22
	Vertex iterator pair, 22
Save graph with custom edges and vertices as .dot, 241	Vertex properties, 270
	Vertex, add, 20
Save graph with graph name to dot, 260	Vertex, add named, 47
	vertex_custom_type, 164
Save graph with name edges and vertices as .dot, 105	vertex_is_selected, 194
	vertex_is_selected_t, 194
Save graph with named vertices as .dot, 71	vertices, 22, 24
	Vertices, counting, 18
Save named edges and vertices graph to dot, 105	Vertices, set names, 65
	vip_, 22
Save named vertices graph to dot, 72	
Save named vertices graph to dot using lambda function, 73	
Set bundled edge my_bundled_edge, 155	